

**CITY OF IOWA COLONY
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS ON ANNEXATION OF ROADS
(Cedar Rapids/CR 57 and Ames/CR48)**

The Iowa Colony City Council will hold public hearings at 7:00 p.m. on November 15, 2021, and 6:00 p.m. on November 29, 2021, at the Iowa Colony City Hall, 12003 Iowa Colony Boulevard (County Road 65), Iowa Colony, Texas, to consider annexing the following property:

A segment of the right of way of County Road 57 (Cedar Rapids Parkway) from a point approximately 473.37 feet west of the west side of the intersection of County Road 57 with County Road 48 (Ames Boulevard), then eastward along County Road 57 approximately 2,642.2 feet; and a segment of the right of way of County Road 48 from the south side of its intersection with County Road 57, then southward along County Road 48 approximately 1,289.85 feet to the existing Iowa Colony limits.

A metes and bounds description and a map of the area proposed for annexation are available at no charge from the Iowa Colony City Secretary at City Hall, telephone 281-369-2471 or at www.iowacolonytx.gov. The public is invited to attend and speak at the hearings.

The proposed annexation will not expand the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Iowa Colony, due to the configuration of the existing city limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction. The purpose of extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipalities is to promote and protect the general health, safety, and welfare of persons residing in and adjacent to the municipalities.

The extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Iowa Colony is subject to the following ordinances: the Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance No. 2006 and all amendments thereof, including but not limited to Ord. No. 2014-05-1 on approval of plats by a drainage district; Ord. 2015-09 on streets; Ord. No. 2017-09 on bonds and liability; Ord. 2018-04 on payments in lieu of construction of infrastructure; Ord. 2018-12 on developments, development plats, and dedication and construction of streets and infrastructure; Ord. 2018-13 on an interlocal agreement with Brazoria County on authority over subdivisions and streets; Ord. 2018-30 on compliance, enforcement, and early recording of plats; and the provisions of the Unified Development Code, Ord. No. 2017-08, on subdivisions; the ordinance enacting a hotel occupancy tax, expected to be adopted on November 15, 2021; and all amendments of any of the foregoing.

Kayleen Rosser
Iowa Colony City Secretary

MEMORANDUM

Date: November 15, 2021
To: Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen
City Council Members
From: Dinh V. Ho, P.E.
RE: COIC Council Meeting – November 2021 Engineer's Report
cc: Robert Hemminger, Kayleen Rosser

The following is a status report of various engineering items:

1. TxDOT Overpasses – TxDOT overpass project was delayed and to resume in October. Expected to complete construction documents by November for bid phase. Iowa Colony Blvd., Meridiana Parkway, Cedar Rapids Parkway, Davenport Parkway and Dubuque Parkway through Iowa Colony. They are also building an overpass at County Road 60.

The proposed schedule is completion of engineering design by November 2021. Project is to be let in August 2022. This is one month ahead of previous schedule.

Temporary traffic signal at SH 288 and Meridiana Parkway design is expected to be completed in November. Bid and Construction phase will take approximately 3 – 6 months, depends on availability of materials.

Branding: We are working on design options for the logo and will present to the City of review prior to completing the construction document drawings.

2. Crystal Lagoon- Land Tejas will be providing an update on the planning for the Crystal Lagoon.
3. AMES ROAD BRIDGE
 - Subject to Environmental Clearance – The environmental report has been resubmitted to GLO. Expect approval within 60 days per Grantworks. We will start bidding the project thereafter.
4. ROADWAY REPAIRS
 - Interlocal with BC Agreement for FY 2020-2021 was approved 9/14/21. Awaiting schedule for construction.
 - BC completed Ruth Road and portions of Cedar Rapids (CR 57) approximately 200'.
 - The City received confirmation from Brazoria County for CDBG-HUD funds. The City allocation this year is \$140,000. Staff has identified CR 382 as the road to be repaired for this funding. Note, funds must be used for areas that meet the Low to Moderate income level. This has been submitted to the County. This project has not been started.
 - Jeremy is awaiting a schedule from Brazoria County on when these improvements will be started.
5. GRANTS UPDATE
 - TWBD- FIF GRANT – Master Drainage Plan
 - i. We had a kick-off meeting with Advisory Committee for this project.
 - ii. Proposed schedule is to have the project completed and adopted within a 9-12 month period.
6. CONSTRUCTION PROJECT STATUS:
 - A. *MERIDIANA SUBDIVISION – RISE COMMUNITIES*
 - Active construction projects
 - Meridiana Ph 3 Well Site Park – 99% complete. Punchlist items being completed.
 - WFCB Detention Basin O and P and Earthwork – Clearing

- Meridiana 76B – WSD complete. 80% complete.
- Meridiana 68 – Precon this week.

B. STERLING LAKES – LAND TEJAS

- Active construction projects.
 - BCMUD 31 WWTP Expansion Ph IV – 99% complete. Awaiting punchlist items to be addressed. Awaiting final closeout documents.

C. SIERRA VISTA - LAND TEJAS

- Active construction projects
 - Meridiana Parkway Phase 5 – 95% complete
 - Meridiana Parkway Phase 6 – 95% complete
 - Meridiana Parkway Traffic Signal – 45% complete.

D. SIERRA VISTA WEST - LAND TEJAS

- Active construction projects:
 - BCMUD 53 Water Well Plant – Awaiting final punchlists.
 - Sierra Vista West Mass Grading and Detention Phase II – Awaiting final walk.
 - BCMUD 53 WWTP- 95% complete. Awaiting punchlist completion.
 - BCMUD 53 Offsite Lift Station – 95% complete. Awaiting punchlist completion.
 - Sierra Vista West Section 4 – 100% Awaiting closeout documents.
 - Sierra Vista West Section 5 – 90% Awaiting punchlist items.
 - Sierra Vista West Section 7 – 70% complete.
 - BCMUD 53 Lift Station No. 2 – Pulled permits

E. STERLING LAKES NORTH

- Active construction projects:
 - Sterling Lakes North Detention Basin – Pulled permits.

F. OTHER CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- AISD H.S. No. 4 – 90% of civil complete internally.
- Davenport/Discovery Drive: 30% complete..
- City has closed on Ms. Lopez ROW acquisition. We are awaiting legal documents to acquire Ms. Rodriguez tract.

7. OTHER ITEMS:

- A. Baymark Pipeline/ South Texas NGL Pipeline – Contractor complete. Awaiting final closeout.



IOWA COLONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

12003 Iowa Colony Blvd.
Iowa Colony, Texas 77583

Aaron I. Bell
Chief of Police

Phone: (281) 369-3444
Fax: (281) 406-3722

Monthly Report October 2021

Offense	Reported
Burglary	1
Theft	4
Robbery	1
Total Index Crimes Reported	6
Reports Taken	
Misdemeanor	5
Felony	13
Charges Filed/Arrests	
Misdemeanor	1
Felony	2
Outside Agency Warrant Arrest	1
Traffic Enforcement	
Citations	325
Warnings	28
Crash Investigations	
Minor Crashes	8
Major Crashes	2
Fatality Crashes	0
Calls for Service	
Alarms	54
Assist Other Agency	27
Disturbance	8
Fire	2
Other	194
Security Checks	528
Suspicious Activity/Persons	21

Significant Events

- October 1 – Officers were dispatched to the 9900 block of Clear Diamond Dr. in reference to a burglary. Entry was made into a house for sale and damage was done to the residence.
- October 2 – Officer was dispatched to the 9700 block of Montana Sapphire in reference to an assault. The caller stated that someone was attempting to break into her vehicle and physically assaulted her in the process.



IOWA COLONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

12003 Iowa Colony Blvd.
Iowa Colony, Texas 77583

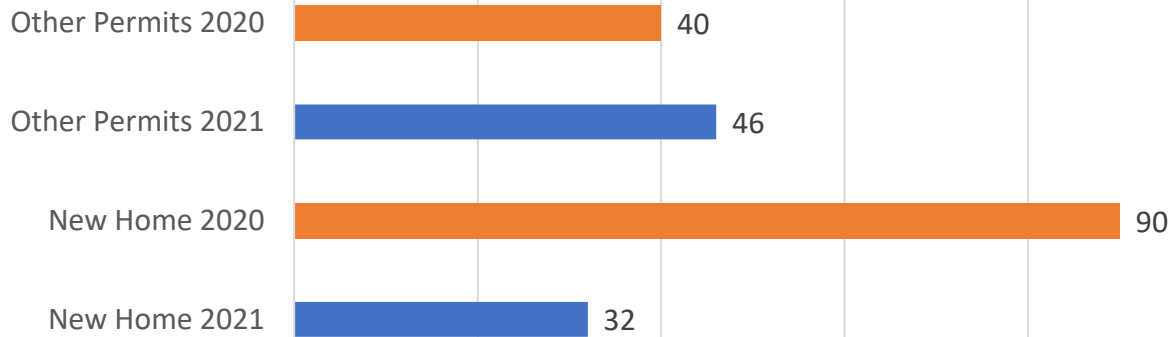
Aaron I. Bell
Chief of Police

Phone: (281) 369-3444
Fax: (281) 406-3722

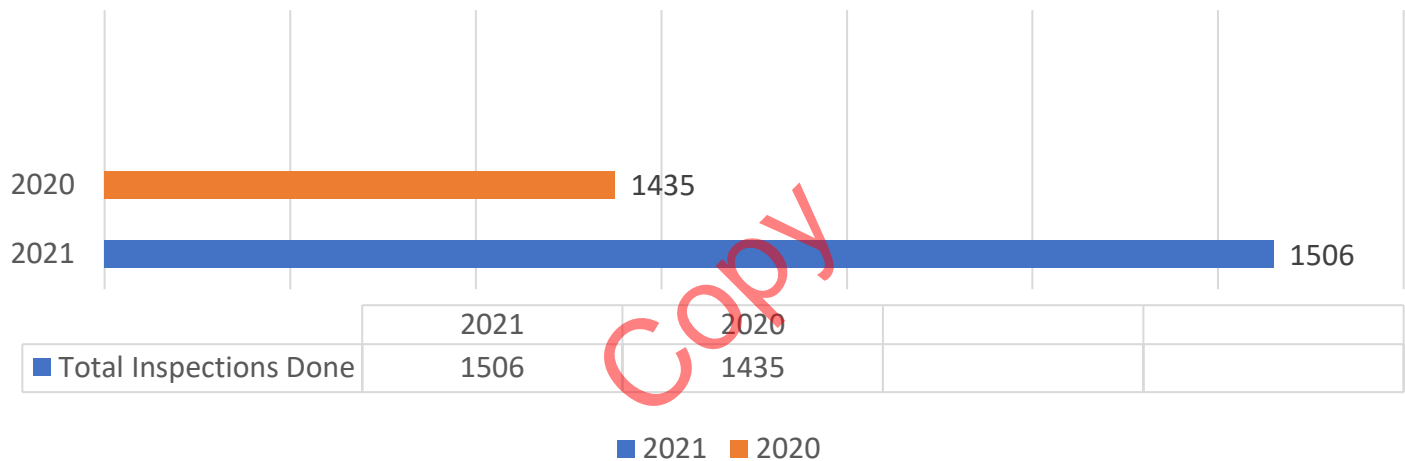
- October 2 – Officer attempted to stop a vehicle on a traffic offense at Meridiana Pkwy & Observation Dr. The vehicle fled and a pursuit ensued. The driver stopped a short time later and was arrested.
- October 3 – Officer attempted to stop a vehicle on a traffic offense at SH 288 & Meridana Pkwy. The vehicle fled and later crashed outside the city. The driver was transported to the hospital. A warrant was issued for the driver and he was later arrested.
- October 11 – Multiple houses under construction on Shackleton Ct. reported various items stolen from inside the houses.
- October 25 – Officer was dispatched to a disturbance in the 1100 block of Rare Fancy Dr. An arrest was made for assault.

Copy

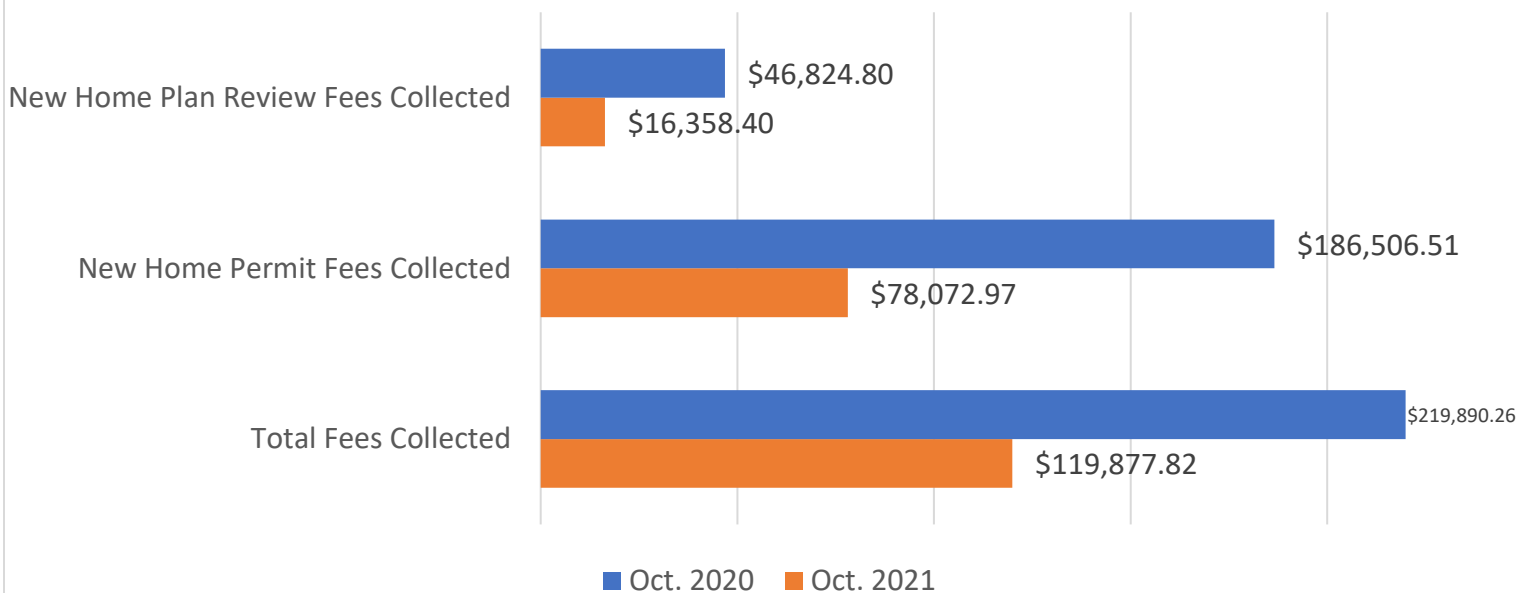
Permits Issued - October



Inspections Completed - October



Fees Collected – October





12003 Iowa Colony Blvd.
Iowa Colony Tx. 77583
Phone: 281-369-2471
Fax: 281-369-0005
www.iowacolonytx.gov

MONTHLY REPORT- October 2021

November 8, 2021

Mayor and Council,

See October monthly report for both the Building Department and Fire Marshal's Office below.

Building Department

Inspections Conducted-

Building Inspections-	265
Plumbing Inspections -	460
Mechanical Inspections-	104
Electrical Inspections-	283

Total- 1112

Total Fees Collected-

Initial Fees-	\$69,211.04
Re- Inspection Fees-	\$7,125.00
Convenience Fee-	\$1,736.93

Total- \$78,072.97

Copy

Fire Marshal

On Tuesday October 5th, Myself and Ruben Garcia participated with the National Night Out Event. On Thursday October 28, I participated with the Truck or Treat event held at the Meridiana Oasis Complex.

Thanks,

Albert Cantu, Fire Marshal/Building Official



12003 Iowa Colony Blvd.
Iowa Colony Tx. 77583
Phone: 281-369-2471
Fax: 281-369-0005
www.iowacolonytx.gov

MONTHLY REPORT- October 2021

November 8, 2021

Mayor and Council,

See October monthly report for Code Compliance / Animal Control. Completed a total of 206 Calls for Service, for Code Compliance, Animal Control & Inspection/Permit Dept.

City Ordinance Violations	18	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (6) City Ordinance Complaints• (3) Illegal Dumping Cases - Abated• (2) Junk Vehicles – Abated• (1) High Weeds/Grass – Abated• (5) Illegal Signs/Bandit Signs - Abated• (1) Working without Permit – Abated
Animal Control	18	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (7) Animal Complaint Calls• (11) Animal at Large Calls
Inspection/Permits	167	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (22) Brick Tie• (26) Electrical T-Pole• (15) Pre-Pour Foundations• (48) Sidewalk Inspections• (49) Driveway Inspections• (2) Pool Stake Out Inspections• (1) Belly Steel Inspections• (4) Deck/Ditch Inspections

Thanks,

Albert Cantu, Fire Marshal/Building Official

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
10 - General Fund				
Assets				
	10-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	126,397.34	
	10-1002	Retainer Account	0.00	
	10-1003	First State Bank - Manvel	0.00	
	10-1004	Petty Cash	0.00	
	10-1005	Texas Advantage - CD	0.00	
	10-1006	TexStar CD	0.00	
	10-1007	Veritex - CD 5471	0.00	
	10-1100	Accounts Receivable	0.00	
	10-1110	Due from IRS	0.00	
	10-1111	Sales Tax Receivable	0.00	
	10-1112	Allowance for Fines Receivable	0.00	
	10-1113	Fines Receivable	0.00	
	10-1114	Property Taxes Receivable	0.00	
	10-1115	Property Tax Receivable - P & I	0.00	
	10-1302	Due from Retainer Fund	0.00	
	Total Assets		126,397.34	126,397.34

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
10 - General Fund				
Liabilities				
	10-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	10-2001	Accounts Payable at Year End	0.00	
	10-2200	Wages Payable	0.00	
	10-2201	Employee Dental Insurance	122.28	
	10-2202	Employee Vision Insurance	0.00	
	10-2203	Federal Tax Payable	4,704.00	
	10-2204	Social Security/Medicare Payable	6,925.50	
	10-2205	TMRs Payable	16,735.30	
	10-2206	Texas Workforce Commission Payable	0.00	
	10-2207	Health & Life Insurance Payable	1,591.66	
	10-2208	Child Support Payable	932.96	
	10-2209	457(b) Payable	400.00	
	10-2300	State Fees	16,869.80	
	10-2301	Collections	0.00	
	10-2302	Bond Liability Account	0.00	
	10-2303	Refunds Payable	0.00	
	10-2304	Credit Card Fee	1,951.04	
	10-2305	Deferred Revenues - Fines	0.00	
	10-2400	Road Damage Deposit	0.00	
	10-2405	Deferred Inflows-Prop taxes	0.00	
	10-2410	Bond 1 - Series 2020	0.00	
	10-2500	American Rescue Plan Fund	0.00	
	10-2501	Baseball Field Reserve	0.00	
	10-2502	Baymark Pipeline LLC	0.00	
	10-2503	Baymark Pipeline LLC: Baymark P - Engr/Inspctn/Legal	0.00	
	10-2504	Cherry Crushed Concrete	0.00	
	10-2505	DR Horton/MUD 87	0.00	
	10-2506	Early Plat - Sierra V W Sec 5	0.00	
	10-2507	Early Plat SVW Crystal V Dr-Ph3	0.00	
	10-2508	Early Plat SVW Sub Sec 4	0.00	
	10-2509	Formosa/Lav Pipeline-TRC	0.00	
	10-2510	M2E3/Enterprise Pipeline	0.00	
	10-2511	Meridiana Escrow	0.00	
	10-2512	Old Airline Market-Axis Dev	0.00	
	10-2513	Sierra Vista - Land Tejas	0.00	

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
10 - General Fund				
Liabilities				
	10-2514	Sierra Vista West - Land Tejas	0.00	
	10-2515	South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC	0.00	
	10-2516	South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC: South TX NGL-Engr/Inspct/Legal	0.00	
	10-2517	Sterling Lakes - Land Tejas	0.00	
	10-2518	Capital Contribution - CR 64	0.00	
	10-2519	Earlt Platting Escrow Sec 12	0.00	
	10-2520	Early Plat Escrow - SVW Sec 6	0.00	
	10-2522	Property Delq Tax - TIF 100%	0.00	
	10-2523	Property Tax TIF - 100%	0.00	
	10-2524	Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC	0.00	
	10-2525	Corona Virus Relief Fund	0.00	
	10-2526	Public Safety Building Reserve	0.00	
	10-2527	Public Park Reserves	0.00	
	10-2602	Due to Retainer Fund	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		50,232.54	
Fund Balance				
	10-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
	Total Revenue		156,397.86	
	Total Expenses		80,233.06	
	Current Year Increase (Decrease)		76,164.80	
	Fund Balance Total		0.00	
	Current Year Increase (Decrease)		76,164.80	
	Total Fund Balance/Equity		76,164.80	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			126,397.34

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
11 - Retainer Fund				
Assets				
	11-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	0.00	
	11-1002	Retainer Account	0.00	
	11-1301	Due from General Fund	0.00	
	Total Assets		0.00	
				0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
11 - Retainer Fund				
Liabilities				
	11-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	11-2010	Accounts Payable	0.00	
	11-2200	Wages Payable	0.00	
	11-2400	Road Damage Deposit	0.00	
	11-2502	Baymark Pipeline LLC	0.00	
	11-2503	Baymark Pipeline LLC: Baymark P - Engr/Inspctn/Legal	0.00	
	11-2504	Cherry Crushed Concrete	0.00	
	11-2505	DR Horton/MUD 87	0.00	
	11-2509	Formosa/Lav Pipeline-TRC	0.00	
	11-2513	Sierra Vista - Land Tejas	0.00	
	11-2514	Sierra Vista West - Land Tejas	0.00	
	11-2515	South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC	0.00	
	11-2516	South Texas NGL Pipeline, LLC: South TX NGL-Engr/Inspct/Legal	0.00	
	11-2517	Sterling Lakes - Land Tejas	0.00	
	11-2601	Due to General Fund	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		0.00	
Fund Balance				
	11-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
		Total Revenue	0.00	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	0.00	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
20 - Crime Control and Prevention				
District Fund				
Assets				
	20-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	0.00	
	Total Assets		0.00	
				0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
20 - Crime Control and Prevention				
District Fund				
Liabilities				
	20-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		0.00	
Fund Balance				
	20-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
		Total Revenue	0.00	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	0.00	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
30 - Capital Improvements Plan Fund (Debt Service)				
Assets				
	30-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	0.00	
	Total Assets		0.00	
				0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
30 - Capital Improvements Plan				
Fund (Debt Service)				
Liabilities				
	30-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		0.00	
Fund Balance				
	30-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
		Total Revenue	0.00	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	0.00	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
35 - Capital Improvements Plan Fund (Local)				
Assets				
	35-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	0.00	
	Total Assets		0.00	
				0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
35 - Capital Improvements Plan				
Fund (Local)				
Liabilities				
	35-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		0.00	
Fund Balance				
	35-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
		Total Revenue	0.00	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	0.00	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
40 - Court Technology Fund				
Assets				
	40-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	632.63	
	Total Assets		632.63	
				632.63

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
40 - Court Technology Fund				
Liabilities				
	40-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		0.00	
Fund Balance				
	40-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
		Total Revenue	632.63	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	632.63	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	632.63	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	632.63	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			632.63

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
41 - Court Security Fund				
Assets				
	41-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	769.49	
	Total Assets		769.49	
				769.49

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
41 - Court Security Fund				
Liabilities				
	41-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		0.00	
Fund Balance				
	41-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
		Total Revenue	769.49	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	769.49	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	769.49	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	769.49	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			769.49

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
45 - American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Fund				
Assets				
	45-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	0.00	
	Total Assets		0.00	
				0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
45 - American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Fund				
Liabilities				
	45-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	45-2200	Wages Payable	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		0.00	
Fund Balance				
	45-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
		Total Revenue	0.00	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	0.00	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
50 - Vehicle Replacement Fund				
Assets				
	50-1000	Cash / Due From Consolidated Cash	0.00	
	Total Assets		0.00	
				0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
50 - Vehicle Replacement Fund				
Liabilities				
	50-2000	Due To Consolidated Cash / Accounts Payable	0.00	
	Total Liabilities		0.00	
Fund Balance				
	50-3000	Fund Balance	0.00	
	Total Fund Balance		0.00	
		Total Revenue	0.00	
		Total Expenses	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Fund Balance Total	0.00	
		Current Year Increase (Decrease)	0.00	
		Total Fund Balance/Equity	0.00	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
99 - Consolidated Cash				
Assets				
	99-1000	Cash	127,799.46	
	99-1210	Due From General Fund	0.00	
	99-1220	Due From Crime Prevention District Fund	0.00	
	99-1230	Due From Debt Service Fund	0.00	
	99-1235	Due From Capital Improvement Projects Fund	0.00	
	99-1240	Due From Court Technology fund	0.00	
	99-1241	Due From Court Security Fund	0.00	
	99-1245	Due From American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Fund	0.00	
	99-1250	Due From Vehicle Replacement Fund	0.00	
	Total Assets		127,799.46	
				127,799.46

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 5:49 PM

Account Type	Account Number	Description	Balance	Total
99 - Consolidated Cash				
Liabilities				
	99-2000	Accounts Payable	0.00	
	99-2110	Due To General Fund	0.00	
	99-2120	Due To Crime Prevention District Fund	0.00	
	99-2130	Due To Debt Service Fund	0.00	
	99-2135	Due To Capital Improvement Projects Fund	0.00	
	99-2140	Due To Court Technology fund	0.00	
	99-2141	Due To Court Security Fund	0.00	
	99-2145	Due To American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Fund	0.00	
	99-2150	Due To Vehicle Replacement Fund	0.00	
	99-2200	Wages Payable	0.00	
	99-2999	Due To Other Funds	127,799.46	
	Total Liabilities		127,799.46	
	Total Revenue		0.00	
	Total Expenses		0.00	
	Current Year Increase (Decrease)		0.00	
	Fund Balance Total		0.00	
	Current Year Increase (Decrease)		0.00	
	Total Fund Balance/Equity		0.00	
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance			127,799.46

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Sales Tax	64.66	0.00	64.66	64.66	0.00	0.00%	(64.66)
Property Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Miscellaneous	1,265.00	0.00	1,265.00	1,265.00	0.00	0.00%	(1,265.00)
Fines & Forfeitures	18,982.49	0.00	18,982.49	18,982.49	0.00	0.00%	(18,982.49)
License & Permits	136,085.71	0.00	136,085.71	136,085.71	0.00	0.00%	(136,085.71)
Business & Franchise	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Grant Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Revenue Totals	<u>156,397.86</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>156,397.86</u>	<u>156,397.86</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(156,397.86)</u>
Expense Summary							
Personnel Services	64,016.31	0.00	64,016.31	64,016.31	0.00	0.00%	(64,016.31)
Professional/Contract Services	1,946.50	0.00	1,946.50	1,946.50	0.00	0.00%	(1,946.50)
Materials & Supplies	14,270.25	0.00	14,270.25	14,270.25	0.00	0.00%	(14,270.25)
Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	<u>80,233.06</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>80,233.06</u>	<u>80,233.06</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(80,233.06)</u>

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Sales Tax							
10-4109 Mixed Beverage Tax	64.66	0.00	64.66	64.66	0.00	0.00%	(64.66)
10-4110 City Sales Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Sales Tax Totals	64.66	0.00	64.66	64.66	0.00	0.00%	(64.66)
Property Tax							
10-4120 Property Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4121 Delinquent Property Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4130 Property Tax - TIF - 70%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4131 Delinquent Tax - TIF - 70%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4132 City Property Tax TIF 30%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4133 City Property Delinquent TIF 30%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4135 Property Tax MUD 31 - 70%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4136 Delinquent Tax MUD 31 - 70%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4137 Property Tax MUD 31 - 30%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4138 Delinquent Tax MUD 31 - 30%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Property Tax Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Miscellaneous							
10-4124 Accident Reports	5.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	0.00	0.00%	(5.00)
10-4126 MUD 31 Pub Safety Contr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4127 MUD 32 Pub Saf	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4134 Intermodel Ship Container	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4805 Park Reserves	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4910 Interest Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4911 Other Revenue	1,260.00	0.00	1,260.00	1,260.00	0.00	0.00%	(1,260.00)
Miscellaneous Totals	1,265.00	0.00	1,265.00	1,265.00	0.00	0.00%	(1,265.00)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Miscellaneous							
Fines & Forfeitures							
10-4125 Arrest Fee	804.51	0.00	804.51	804.51	0.00	0.00%	(804.51)
10-4701 Citations/Warrants	17,339.44	0.00	17,339.44	17,339.44	0.00	0.00%	(17,339.44)
10-4702 Delinquent Court Collection	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4703 Municipal Jury Funds	15.53	0.00	15.53	15.53	0.00	0.00%	(15.53)
10-4704 Local Truancy Prevention	386.17	0.00	386.17	386.17	0.00	0.00%	(386.17)
10-4705 Time Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4706 Omnibase Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4709 Court Costs	436.84	0.00	436.84	436.84	0.00	0.00%	(436.84)
Fines & Forfeitures Totals	18,982.49	0.00	18,982.49	18,982.49	0.00	0.00%	(18,982.49)
License & Permits							
10-4201 Building Construction Permits	77,949.41	0.00	77,949.41	77,949.41	0.00	0.00%	(77,949.41)
10-4202 Trade Fees	1,615.00	0.00	1,615.00	1,615.00	0.00	0.00%	(1,615.00)
10-4203 Reinspection Fees	7,175.00	0.00	7,175.00	7,175.00	0.00	0.00%	(7,175.00)
10-4204 Signs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4205 Misc Permits	741.60	0.00	741.60	741.60	0.00	0.00%	(741.60)
10-4206 Dirt Work Permits	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%	(500.00)
10-4207 Driveway Permits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4210 Culvert Permit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4211 Commercial Vehicle Permit	500.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00%	(500.00)
10-4212 Park Use Permit	50.00	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00%	(50.00)
10-4213 Mobile Food Unit Permit	300.00	0.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	0.00%	(300.00)
10-4301 Preliminary Plat Fees	2,250.00	0.00	2,250.00	2,250.00	0.00	0.00%	(2,250.00)
10-4302 Final Plat Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
License & Permits							
10-4303 Abbreviated Plat Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4305 Admin Fee - Early Plat Recording	17,404.85	0.00	17,404.85	17,404.85	0.00	0.00%	(17,404.85)
10-4401 Infrastructure Plan Review Fee	9,222.65	0.00	9,222.65	9,222.65	0.00	0.00%	(9,222.65)
10-4403 Civil Site Plan Review Fee	18,377.20	0.00	18,377.20	18,377.20	0.00	0.00%	(18,377.20)
10-4501 Rezoning Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4503 Specific Use Permit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
License & Permits Totals	136,085.71	0.00	136,085.71	136,085.71	0.00	0.00%	(136,085.71)
Business & Franchise							
10-4601 Franchise Tax - Electric	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4602 Franchise Tax - Gas	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-4603 Telecommunication Fee - Sales	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Business & Franchise Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Grant Income							
10-4803 State & Federal Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Grant Income Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Revenue Totals	156,397.86	0.00	156,397.86	156,397.86	0.00	0.00%	(156,397.86)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:48 PM

10 - General Fund Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Materials & Supplies	1,590.25	0.00	1,590.25	1,590.25	0.00	0.00%	(1,590.25)
Personnel Services	11,878.40	0.00	11,878.40	11,878.40	0.00	0.00%	(11,878.40)
Professional/Contract Services	1,946.50	0.00	1,946.50	1,946.50	0.00	0.00%	(1,946.50)
Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Administration Totals	<u>15,415.15</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>15,415.15</u>	<u>15,415.15</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(15,415.15)</u>

10 - General Fund Finance	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Personnel Services	4,160.58	0.00	4,160.58	4,160.58	0.00	0.00%	(4,160.58)
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Finance Totals	<u>4,160.58</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,160.58</u>	<u>4,160.58</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(4,160.58)</u>

10 - General Fund Police	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Personnel Services	30,098.85	0.00	30,098.85	30,098.85	0.00	0.00%	(30,098.85)
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Police Totals	<u>30,098.85</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>30,098.85</u>	<u>30,098.85</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(30,098.85)</u>

10 - General Fund Animal Control	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
---	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------	------------	---------------	---------------	------------------

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:48 PM

Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Personnel Services	2,543.40	0.00	2,543.40	2,543.40	0.00	0.00%	(2,543.40)
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Animal Control Totals	<u>2,543.40</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,543.40</u>	<u>2,543.40</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(2,543.40)</u>

10 - General Fund Emergency Management	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Emergency Management Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00</u>

10 - General Fund Municipal Court	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Personnel Services	4,977.87	0.00	4,977.87	4,977.87	0.00	0.00%	(4,977.87)
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court Totals	<u>4,977.87</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,977.87</u>	<u>4,977.87</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(4,977.87)</u>

10 - General Fund Public Works	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Personnel Services	3,455.48	0.00	3,455.48	3,455.48	0.00	0.00%	(3,455.48)
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Public Works Totals	<u>3,455.48</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,455.48</u>	<u>3,455.48</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(3,455.48)</u>

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:48 PM

10 - General Fund Parks & Recreation	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00%	(3,000.00)
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Parks & Recreation Totals	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(3,000.00)</u>

10 - General Fund Community Development	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	9,680.00	0.00	9,680.00	9,680.00	0.00	0.00%	(9,680.00)
Personnel Services	2,322.55	0.00	2,322.55	2,322.55	0.00	0.00%	(2,322.55)
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Community Development Totals	<u>12,002.55</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>12,002.55</u>	<u>12,002.55</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(12,002.55)</u>

10 - General Fund Fire Marshal/Building Official	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Personnel Services	4,579.18	0.00	4,579.18	4,579.18	0.00	0.00%	(4,579.18)
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Fire Marshal/Building Official Totals	<u>4,579.18</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>4,579.18</u>	<u>4,579.18</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(4,579.18)</u>

10 - General Fund Capital and Planning Projects	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Capital and Planning Projects Totals	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00</u>

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:48 PM

Expense Total

<u>80,233.06</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>80,233.06</u>	<u>80,233.06</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>(80,233.06)</u>
------------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	-------------	--------------	--------------------

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-10-5101 Salaries - Full Time	8,065.23	0.00	8,065.23	8,065.23	0.00	0.00%	(8,065.23)
10-10-5102 Salaries - Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5103 Salaries - Temp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5104 Salaries - Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5106 Social Security/Medicare	635.11	0.00	635.11	635.11	0.00	0.00%	(635.11)
10-10-5107 TMRS	2,501.14	0.00	2,501.14	2,501.14	0.00	0.00%	(2,501.14)
10-10-5108 Health & Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5109 Worker's Comp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5110 Texas Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5111 Vehicle Allowance	276.92	0.00	276.92	276.92	0.00	0.00%	(276.92)
10-10-5112 457(b) Reimbursement	400.00	0.00	400.00	400.00	0.00	0.00%	(400.00)
10-10-5114 Benefits Admin Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5115 Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5117 Certificate Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5121 Payroll Expense/Direct	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5201 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5202 Audit Services	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00%	(1,500.00)
10-10-5203 Attorney/Prosecutor Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5206 Professional Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5207 Building Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5208 Engineering Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5210 Election Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5211 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5212 Credit Card Processing Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5213 Legal Notices Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5214 Advertising/Printing Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-10-5215 BCAD Fee	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5216 Pest Control Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5217 Professional Cleaning Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5218 Lawn Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5221 Website Administration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5223 Training & Travel	446.50	0.00	446.50	446.50	0.00	0.00%	(446.50)
10-10-5224 Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5225 Seminars/BCCA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5227 Legislative Affairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5228 Tax Appraisal & Collection	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5301 Office Supplies	88.25	0.00	88.25	88.25	0.00	0.00%	(88.25)
10-10-5302 Janitorial Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5303 Public Education & Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5309 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5310 Postage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5311 Building Repairs &	950.00	0.00	950.00	950.00	0.00	0.00%	(950.00)
10-10-5312 Staff Recognition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5314 Computer & Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5315 Computer Software/License	552.00	0.00	552.00	552.00	0.00	0.00%	(552.00)
10-10-5317 Equipment & Other Rentals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5329 Mayor's Special Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5330 Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5331 Signs & Postings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5401 Utilities - Electricity	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5402 Utilities - Traffic Signals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5403 Utilities - Telephone	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-10-5404 Mobile Technology Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5405 Insurance - Liability & Prop	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5406 Insurance - Windstorm	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5407 Insurance - Vehicles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-10-5630 Furniture & Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Administration Totals	15,415.15	0.00	15,415.15	15,415.15	0.00	0.00%	(15,415.15)

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Finance	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-15-5101 Salaries - Full Time	3,040.00	0.00	3,040.00	3,040.00	0.00	0.00%	(3,040.00)
10-15-5106 Social Security/Medicare	230.47	0.00	230.47	230.47	0.00	0.00%	(230.47)
10-15-5107 TMRS	890.11	0.00	890.11	890.11	0.00	0.00%	(890.11)
10-15-5108 Health & Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5109 Worker's Comp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5110 Texas Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5114 Benefits Admin Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5115 Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5223 Training & Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5224 Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5310 Postage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5314 Computer & Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-15-5315 Computer Software/License	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Finance Totals	4,160.58	0.00	4,160.58	4,160.58	0.00	0.00%	(4,160.58)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Police	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-20-5101 Salaries - Full Time	21,338.04	0.00	21,338.04	21,338.04	0.00	0.00%	(21,338.04)
10-20-5102 Salaries - Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5104 Salaries - Overtime	177.75	0.00	177.75	177.75	0.00	0.00%	(177.75)
10-20-5106 Social Security/Medicare	1,624.88	0.00	1,624.88	1,624.88	0.00	0.00%	(1,624.88)
10-20-5107 TMRS	6,358.18	0.00	6,358.18	6,358.18	0.00	0.00%	(6,358.18)
10-20-5108 Health & Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5109 Worker's Comp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5110 Texas Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5114 Benefits Admin Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5115 Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5117 Certificate Pay	600.00	0.00	600.00	600.00	0.00	0.00%	(600.00)
10-20-5206 Professional Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5222 Investigations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5223 Training & Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5224 Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5230 Radio Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5231 Recruiting & Hiring Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5303 Public Education & Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5307 Investigation Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5309 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5310 Postage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5311 Building Repairs &	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5313 Fuel Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5314 Computer & Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5315 Computer Software/License	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Police	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-20-5318 Vehicle Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5319 Vehicle Repairs & Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5320 Traffic Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5325 Lab Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5326 Radio Repair & Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5328 Small Tools & Minor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5330 Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5404 Mobile Technology Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5405 Insurance - Liability & Prop	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-20-5407 Insurance - Vehicles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Police Totals	30,098.85	0.00	30,098.85	30,098.85	0.00	0.00%	(30,098.85)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Animal Control	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-21-5101 Salaries - Full Time	1,680.80	0.00	1,680.80	1,680.80	0.00	0.00%	(1,680.80)
10-21-5104 Salaries - Overtime	189.12	0.00	189.12	189.12	0.00	0.00%	(189.12)
10-21-5106 Social Security/Medicare	139.81	0.00	139.81	139.81	0.00	0.00%	(139.81)
10-21-5107 TMRS	533.67	0.00	533.67	533.67	0.00	0.00%	(533.67)
10-21-5108 Health & Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5109 Worker's Comp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5110 Texas Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5114 Benefits Admin Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5115 Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5117 Certificate Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5223 Training & Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5224 Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5229 Contractual Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5309 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5310 Postage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5311 Building Repairs &	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5313 Fuel Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5318 Vehicle Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5319 Vehicle Repairs & Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5328 Small Tools & Minor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-21-5407 Insurance - Vehicles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Animal Control Totals	2,543.40	0.00	2,543.40	2,543.40	0.00	0.00%	(2,543.40)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Emergency Management	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-22-5206 Professional Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-22-5214 Advertising/Printing Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-22-5223 Training & Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-22-5229 Contractual Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-22-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-22-5315 Computer Software/License	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Emergency Management Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Municipal Court	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-25-5101 Salaries - Full Time	3,532.00	0.00	3,532.00	3,532.00	0.00	0.00%	(3,532.00)
10-25-5104 Salaries - Overtime	62.19	0.00	62.19	62.19	0.00	0.00%	(62.19)
10-25-5106 Social Security/Medicare	272.59	0.00	272.59	272.59	0.00	0.00%	(272.59)
10-25-5107 TMRS	1,064.94	0.00	1,064.94	1,064.94	0.00	0.00%	(1,064.94)
10-25-5108 Health & Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5109 Worker's Comp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5110 Texas Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5114 Benefits Admin Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5115 Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5117 Certificate Pay	46.15	0.00	46.15	46.15	0.00	0.00%	(46.15)
10-25-5203 Attorney/Prosecutor Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5206 Professional Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5209 Judge Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5220 Interpreter Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5223 Training & Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5308 Jury Trial Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5309 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5310 Postage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5314 Computer & Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-25-5315 Computer Software/License	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court Totals	4,977.87	0.00	4,977.87	4,977.87	0.00	0.00%	(4,977.87)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Public Works	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-30-5101 Salaries - Full Time	2,296.00	0.00	2,296.00	2,296.00	0.00	0.00%	(2,296.00)
10-30-5104 Salaries - Overtime	215.25	0.00	215.25	215.25	0.00	0.00%	(215.25)
10-30-5106 Social Security/Medicare	190.03	0.00	190.03	190.03	0.00	0.00%	(190.03)
10-30-5107 TMRS	754.20	0.00	754.20	754.20	0.00	0.00%	(754.20)
10-30-5108 Health & Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5109 Worker's Comp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5110 Texas Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5114 Benefits Admin Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5115 Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5219 Roads, Bridges & Drainage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5229 Contractual Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5306 Building Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5309 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5313 Fuel Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5316 Equipment Repair/Parts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5317 Equipment & Other Rentals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5318 Vehicle Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5319 Vehicle Repairs & Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5320 Traffic Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5321 Public Works Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5322 Special Road Work	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5328 Small Tools & Minor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5331 Signs & Postings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-30-5407 Insurance - Vehicles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Public Works Totals	3,455.48	0.00	3,455.48	3,455.48	0.00	0.00%	(3,455.48)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Parks & Recreation	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-32-5206 Professional Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-32-5229 Contractual Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-32-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-32-5309 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-32-5323 Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-32-5324 Park Maintenance	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00%	(3,000.00)
10-32-5330 Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-32-5331 Signs & Postings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Parks & Recreation Totals	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00%	(3,000.00)

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Community Development	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-35-5101 Salaries - Full Time	1,640.00	0.00	1,640.00	1,640.00	0.00	0.00%	(1,640.00)
10-35-5104 Salaries - Overtime	64.58	0.00	64.58	64.58	0.00	0.00%	(64.58)
10-35-5106 Social Security/Medicare	128.32	0.00	128.32	128.32	0.00	0.00%	(128.32)
10-35-5107 TMRS	489.65	0.00	489.65	489.65	0.00	0.00%	(489.65)
10-35-5108 Health & Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5109 Worker's Comp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5110 Texas Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5114 Benefits Admin Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5115 Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5206 Professional Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5208 Engineering Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5309 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5314 Computer & Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-35-5315 Computer Software/License	9,680.00	0.00	9,680.00	9,680.00	0.00	0.00%	(9,680.00)
Community Development Totals	12,002.55	0.00	12,002.55	12,002.55	0.00	0.00%	(12,002.55)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Fire Marshal/Building Official	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-36-5101 Salaries - Full Time	3,355.23	0.00	3,355.23	3,355.23	0.00	0.00%	(3,355.23)
10-36-5104 Salaries - Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5106 Social Security/Medicare	241.54	0.00	241.54	241.54	0.00	0.00%	(241.54)
10-36-5107 TMRS	982.41	0.00	982.41	982.41	0.00	0.00%	(982.41)
10-36-5108 Health & Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5109 Worker's Comp	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5110 Texas Workforce Commission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5114 Benefits Admin Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5115 Longevity Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5207 Building Inspector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5223 Training & Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5224 Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5303 Public Education & Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5307 Investigation Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5309 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5310 Postage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5313 Fuel Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5319 Vehicle Repairs & Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5328 Small Tools & Minor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-36-5407 Insurance - Vehicles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Fire Marshal/Building Official Totals	4,579.18	0.00	4,579.18	4,579.18	0.00	0.00%	(4,579.18)

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

10 - General Fund Capital and Planning Projects	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
10-90-5610 Land Purchase and	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-90-5620 Building Purchase,	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-90-5630 Furniture & Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-90-5640 Capital Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10-90-5650 Vehicles & Machinery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Capital and Planning Projects Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	80,233.06	0.00	80,233.06	80,233.06	0.00	0.00%	(80,233.06)

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

20 - Crime Control and Prevention District Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Sales Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Revenue Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Summary							
Personnel Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

20 - Crime Control and Prevention District Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Sales Tax							
20-4112 CCPD - Sales Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Sales Tax Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Revenue Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:49 PM

20 - Crime Control and Prevention Dist Police	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Personnel Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Professional/Contract Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Police Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

20 - Crime Control and Prevention Dist Police	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
20-20-5104 Salaries - Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5214 Advertising/Printing Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5223 Training & Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5301 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5303 Public Education & Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5307 Investigation Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5314 Computer & Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5315 Computer Software/License	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5316 Equipment Repair/Parts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5317 Equipment & Other Rentals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5330 Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5630 Furniture & Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
20-20-5650 Vehicles & Machinery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Police Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

30 - Capital Improvements Plan Fund (Debt Service)	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Revenue Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Summary							
Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

30 - Capital Improvements Plan Fund (Debt Service)	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Miscellaneous							
30-4910 Interest Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Miscellaneous Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Revenue Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:49 PM

30 - Capital Improvements Plan Fund Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Administration Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

30 - Capital Improvements Plan Fund (Administration)	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
30-10-5501 Debt Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30-10-5502 Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30-10-5503 Long Term Debt Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30-10-5507 Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30-10-5511 Interest on Bonds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30-10-5513 Interest on Debt	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30-10-5514 Amortization of Bonds & Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30-10-5515 Amortization of Premium &	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
30-10-5519 Interest Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Administration Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

40 - Court Technology Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Fines & Forfeitures	632.63	0.00	632.63	632.63	0.00	0.00%	(632.63)
Revenue Totals	632.63	0.00	632.63	632.63	0.00	0.00%	(632.63)
Expense Summary							
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

40 - Court Technology Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Fines & Forfeitures							
40-4707 Court Technology Fee	632.63	0.00	632.63	632.63	0.00	0.00%	(632.63)
Fines & Forfeitures Totals	632.63	0.00	632.63	632.63	0.00	0.00%	(632.63)
Revenue Totals	632.63	0.00	632.63	632.63	0.00	0.00%	(632.63)

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:49 PM

40 - Court Technology Fund Municipal Court	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

40 - Court Technology Fund Municipal Court	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
40-25-5332 Court Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

41 - Court Security Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Revenue Summary							
Fines & Forfeitures	769.49	0.00	769.49	769.49	0.00	0.00%	(769.49)
Revenue Totals	769.49	0.00	769.49	769.49	0.00	0.00%	(769.49)
Expense Summary							
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

41 - Court Security Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Fines & Forfeitures							
41-4708 Court Security Fee	769.49	0.00	769.49	769.49	0.00	0.00%	(769.49)
Fines & Forfeitures Totals	769.49	0.00	769.49	769.49	0.00	0.00%	(769.49)
Revenue Totals	769.49	0.00	769.49	769.49	0.00	0.00%	(769.49)

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:49 PM

41 - Court Security Fund Municipal Court	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Materials & Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

41 - Court Security Fund Municipal Court	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
41-25-5333 Court Security	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

50 - Vehicle Replacement Fund	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of Budget	Budget Remaining
Expense Summary							
Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40:49 PM

50 - Vehicle Replacement Fund Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Administration Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

City of Iowa Colony
Financial Statement
As of October 31, 2021

11/11/2021 3:40 PM

50 - Vehicle Replacement Fund Administration	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	Budget Variance	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% Budget Used	Budget Remaining
50-10-5650 Vehicles & Machinery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Administration Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00
Expense Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00

Copy

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
A	SIGNAGE	
1	Meridiana pkwy@Iowa Colony Blvd.	Cross walk sign straighten
2	Cedar Rapids @Pursley	replaced stop sign
3	Meridiana Pkwy @Iowa Colony	fix Park Sign
4	Thoreau Dr. @Faulkner	Fix Leaning sign
5	Bullard pkwy@ 288	needs sign
6	Bullard pkwy@ 288	street marker
7	Iowa Colony Blvd.@Davenport pkwy	Straighten 40 M.P.H
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		

14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C. MOWING/TREE TRIMMING		
1	3034 Cedar Ripids pkwy	trim trees
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
D. STREET REPAIRS		
1	10227 Coastal ct	water is backing up
2	Iowa Colony @bullard	Pothole
3	Meraidana €	gurd rail
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
E. POWER LINES MAINTENANCE		
1		
Ditch Drainage issue		
1	9206 Coleridge	put the manhole cover back on
2	20601 CR62	water backing up in driveway
3	3034 Cedar Ripid pkwy	Dig ditches
4	3034 Cedar Ripid pkwy	Clean Covers
5	Acklen Run .Dr	Manhole cover

Parks		
1	Park	fix the water fountain
2	Park	MLK Day
3	Park	soccer goals
4	Park	Soccer goals
5	Park	rake baseball fields 1
6	Park	rake baseball fields 2
7	Park	rake baseball field 3
8	Park	rake baseball field 4
9	Park	Grass Cut
10	Park	Treat Ants
Miscellaneous Works		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
A	SIGNAGE	
1	Pursley Blvd@Duduque Pkwy	Replace Street maker
2	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Replace 45 M.P.H
3	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Remove pole
4	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Remove Sleeve
5	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Replace Sleeve
6	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Replace wage
7	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Placed brick
8	Bullard pkwy@Iowa colony blvd.	Replaced No truck sign
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
1	Pursley Blvd.	Remove bed
2	Karsten Rd.	Died Horse
3	Karsten Rd.	died Dog
4	CR 56	Sand over the road
5	Iowa Colony blvd.	Sand over the road
6	Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Sand over the road
7	Meridiana pkwy @288	Sand over the road
8	Pursely Dr	Sand over the road
9	Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Sand over the road
10	48	Sand over the road
11		
12		
13		

14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C. MOWING/TREE TRIMMING		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
D. STREET REPAIRS		
1	Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads
2	Meridiana pkwy@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads
3	Meridiana pkwy @288	Ice over roads
4	Pursely Dr	Ice over roads
5	Bullard Dr.@ Iowa Colony blvd.	Ice over roads
6	48	Ice over roads
7		
8		
9		
E. POWER LINES MAINTENANCE		
1		
Ditch Drainage issue		
1	9542 Ruth Rd.	Remove Culvert
2	9542 Ruth Rd.	New Culverts
3	9542 Ruth Rd. to 9532Ruth Rd.	Grade Ditch
4	6540 Ruth Rd.	remove Culvert
5	6540 Ruth Rd.	Replace Culvert
6	6540 Ruth Rd.	Remove Culvert

7	6540 Ruth Rd.	Replace Culvert
8	9535 Ruth Rd. to 9445 Ruth.Rd	Grade Ditch
9	9235 Ruth rd. to 9411 Ruth Rd.	Grade Ditch
10	8707Cactus In	Remove Culvert
11	8707 Cactus In.	Replace Culvert
12	3819 Cactus In.	Grade Ditch
13		
Parks		
1	Park	rake baseball fields 1
2	Park	rake baseball fields 2
3	Park	rake baseball field 3
4	Park	rake baseball field 4
5	Park	Grass cut
6	Park	Treat for Ant
7	Park	new Mutch
8	Baseball Field	Grass cut
9	Park	fix water line
10	Park	broken toilet
Miscellaneous Works		
1	City Hall	Temp. tester
2	City Hall	Landscaping
3	City HALL	weather Pre
4	City Hall	Well not working
5	City Hall	Pipes burst fix
6	City Hall	Covered the pipes
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
A	SIGNAGE	
1	Cedar Rapids pkwy going (E)	Add Sleeve
2	Cedar Rapids pkwy going (W)	Add Sleeve
3	Cedar Rapids pkwy going (E)	Add Pole
4	Cedar Ripids pkwy going (W)	Add Pole
5	Cedar Ripids pkwy going (E)	Add Littering Prohibited
6	Cedar Ripids pkwy going (W)	Add Littering Prohibited
7	Cedar Rapids Pkwy	Remove Welcome to Iowa Colony
8	Cedar Rapids Pkwy	Welcome to Iowa colony
9	Cedar rapids pkwy	Welcome to Iowa colony
10	Cr 190	Welcome to Iowa colony
11	Cr 190	Welcome to Iowa colony
12	CR56@288	Stop Sign down
13	CR56@288	Do not enter
14	Kartsen	Road Close signs
15	Kartsen	Road Close signs
16	Kartsen	Street Sign
17	Kartsen	Ordinateds 2021-09 added on
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
1	Cr 190	Pick up Trash
2	Cr 190	Pick up Trash
3	CR 79	Pick up Trash
4	CR 79	Pick up Tires
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		

14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
1	Park	mowing
2	City Hall	mowing
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
D.	STREET REPAIRS	
1	Wanda Way	Pot Hole
2	CR 382	Washout
3	Karsten	Added Gates
4	Karsten	Added Locks
5	Karsten	Make Keys
6	48 @hwy6	Pot Hole
7	48@hwy6	Pot Hole
8		
9		
E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	
1		
	Ditch Drainage issue	
1	Bubuque	Grade Ditch
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
Parks		
1	Parks	Fix water Fixture
2	Parks	Take down basketball nets
3	Parks	Take down basketball nets
4	Parks	Take down basketball nets
5	Parks	Take down basketball nets
6	Parks	New Nets
7	Parks	New Nets
8	Parks	New Nets
9	Parks	New Nets
10	Parks	Basketball goal replacement Bot
11	Parks	Reservation
12	Parks	Reservation
13	Parks	Women restroom toilet repair
14	Parks	Men sink repair
15	Parks	pick up trash
16	Parks	Clean Restroom
Miscellaneous Works		
1	City Hall	Exterminator
2	City Hall	Mice traps
3	City Hall	Plumbing replaced
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
A	SIGNAGE	
1	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	Remove Post
2	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	New Sleeve
3	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	New Post
4	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	Replace stop sign
5	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	Replace Street markers
6	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	Remove Post
7	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	New Sleeve
8	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	New Post
9	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	Replace Arrow
10	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	Replace People Walking
11	Iowa Colony blvd @Meridiana pkwy	New Hardware
12	Thoreau Dr @Faulkner Trl	Remove Post
13	Thoreau Dr @Faulkner Trl	Reinstall Post
14	Discovery Dr @Thoreau	straighting Post
15	Discovery Dr @Thoreau	Added Brick
16	Ames @Davenport	straighting Post
17	CR 758 @ Ames	new post
18	Oak @Iowa Colony	straighting Post
19	Bullard Rd @Karsten Blvd	Added Street Maker
20	Bullard Rd @Karsten Blvd	straighting Post
21	Bullard Rd @Karsten Blvd	Added Brick
22	Sky Blue @ Green Paradisse	Graffiti on stop sign
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
1	CR 79	Pick up tree off the road
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		

14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C. MOWING/TREE TRIMMING		
1	Green Paradise Dr	Park grass cut
2	Iowa Colony Tx	Grass cut
3	528 A	Grass Cut
4	City Hall	Grass cut
5	528A	Trees pick up
6	528A	Cut Trees Down
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
D. STREET REPAIRS		
1	Cr 57 @288 south	Pot hole
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
E. POWER LINES MAINTENANCE		
1		
Ditch Drainage issue		
1	Cactus RD	Grade ditch to DD5 ditch
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
Parks		
1	Lion ball park (Schneider Field)	added dirt to the fields
2	Lion ball park (Yeatts Field)	added dirt to the fields
3	Lion Ball Park (Cameron Field)	added dirt to the fields
4	Lion Ball Park (Booth Field)	added dirt to the fields
5	City Park	Pick up trash
6	City Park	new hot water heater
7	City Park	Cut grass
8	City Park	new water filter
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
Miscellaneous Works		
1	City Hall	Fix Toilet
2	City Hall	Replaced inrrgation System
3	Karson	Installing 7 Bollards
4	Karson	installing 2 lock boxes
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Copy

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
A	SIGNAGE	
1	CR 56 @ 288 south	arrow down
2	CR 758 @ Ames	Remove Post
3	CR 758 @ Ames	Remove sleeve
4	CR 758 @ Ames	Remove wedge
5	CR 758 @ Ames	Remove Stop Sign
6	CR 758 @ Ames	Remove Street Marker
7	CR 758 @ Ames	New Post
8	CR 758 @ Ames	New Sleeve
9	CR 758 @ Ames	New Wedge
10	CR 758 @ Ames	Reinstall Stop sign
11	CR 758 @ Ames	Reinstall Street Marker
12	CR 758 @ Ames	Added Sand
13	CR 758 @ Ames	Need new Dead End Sign
14	CR 758 @ Ames	New Street Marker
15	Montana Sapphire Ln. @ Yellow Stone Dr.	Street Marker Missing
16	Yellow Stone Dr	Stop Sign Down
17	Yellow Stone Dr.	new post
18	Sterling Lake west dr.	new street markers
19	Duke Rd	Straighten post
20	Oak @ Iowa Colony Blvd	New Arrow sign
21	Sterling Lake west dr.	
22	Sterling Lake west dr.	
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
1	CR 56 @ 288 south	the overpast needs to be clean
2	CR 57@288 south	loose mud on the road
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		

14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
1	Ruth Rd to 9102 Ruth Rd	Cut Trees back
2	288 South E to Cedar Rapids	Cut Trees Back
3	Cedar Rapids W to 288South	Cut Trees back
4	City Hall	Cut Grass
5	City Hall	Weedeat the grass
6	Park	cut opened field grass
7	Cedar Rapids@Iowa colony blvd .	Tree
8	Cedar Rapids@Iowa colony blvd .	Tree
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
D.	STREET REPAIRS	
1	CR 57 @288 South	Pot hole
2	Cedar Rapids	Pot hole to city Limits sign
3	288 South @ Cedar Rapids	Pot hole @ 288 south on the feeder road
4	7434 Iowa Colony Blvd	Pot hole
5	7033 Iowa Colony Blvd	Pothole
6	Oak @Iowa Colony Blvd	Pot Hole
7		
8		
9		
E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	
1		
	Ditch Drainage issue	
1	Kelley Leigh Dr.	Grade ditching
2	3434 Cedar Rapids	Clean Ditch
3	3434 Cedar Rapids	Grade ditching
4	Davenport dr @DD5	Road Close sign
5		
6		

7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
Parks		
1	City Park	added Sand to park grounds
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
Miscellaneous Works		
1	City Hall	complete women's bathroom
2	City Hall	Added Light in city hall
3	Si	Water leak
4	Karson	Report gate being damage
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

NO.	LOCATION
A	SIGNAGE
1	Paradise Found Dr
2	Iowa Colony Blvd @Iowa School Rd
3	Drake @ Armstrong Dr
4	Bauhqus Dr. @Iowa Colony
5	Meridana Pkwy @Iowa Colony blvd.
6	Meridana Pkwy @Iowa Colony blvd.
7	Iowa Colony Blvd @Meridana Pkwy
8	Iowa Colony Blvd @ Meridana Pkwy
9	discovery@ meridana
10	CR 62
11	CR 62
12	2346 CR 62
13	Pursley@ CR 63
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL
1	CR 56(Meridaiana Pkwy) @ 288 south
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	

12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING
1	City Hall
2	Iowa Colony
3	Iowa Colony
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
D.	STREET REPAIRS
1	Galileo Pointe 10002 Hooke dr
2	CR 62@CR421
3	1251-12525 CR685 @CR62
4	FCR 382
5	Iowa Colony Blvd @ W.fork Chocolate bay
6	
7	
8	
9	
E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE
1	
	Ditch Drainage issue
1	8200 FCR 79
2	CR 62 @288
3	Davenport rd

4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
Parks	
1	City Parks
2	City Parks
3	City Parks
4	City Parks
5	City Parks
6	City Park
7	City Park
8	City Park
9	City Park
10	City Park
11	City Park
12	City Park
13	
14	
15	
16	
Miscellaneous Works	
1	City Hall

[illegible]

[illegible]

Pick up trash	
Install new basketball net	replacement nets
Install new basketball net	replacement nets
Install new basketball net	replacement nets
Install new basketball net	replacement nets
Add Mulch	to flower beds
Add Mulch	to the playground
add cross grained dirt	to the baseball fields
Power Wash	Playground equipment
Weed Killer	The baseball fields
Cut grass at park	
Cut grass at Baseball fields	
C113	
Electrical box	

NO.	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
A	SIGNAGE	
1	Brister pkwy @Pursley blvd	add street marker (Brister)
2	Brister pkwy @Pursley blvd	Add street marker (Pursley Blvd)
3	Brister pkwy @Pursley blvd	Add street marker Holder
4	Brister pkwy @Pursley blvd	Strighten pole
5	Meridiana @ Iowa Colony	School Zone
6	Meridiana @ Iowa Colony	School Zone
7	Iowa Colony @ Meridiana	School Zone
8	Iowa Colony @ Meridiana	School Zone
9	Iowa Colony @ Meridiana	School Zone
5	Meridiana @ Iowa Colony	School Zone
6	Meridiana @ Iowa Colony	School Zone
7	Iowa Colony @ Meridiana	School Zone
8	Iowa Colony @ Meridiana	School Zone
9	Iowa Colony @ Meridiana	School Zone
15	Ames @ Meridiana	School Zone
16	Ames @ Meridiana	School Zone
17	Ames @ Sterling Lakes	School Zone
18	Ames @ Sterling Lakes	School Zone
19	Ames @ Sterling Lakes	School Zone
20	Ames @ Sterling Lakes	School Zone
15	Ames @ Meridiana	School Zone
16	Ames @ Meridiana	School Zone
17	Ames @ Sterling Lakes	School Zone
18	Ames @ Sterling Lakes	School Zone
19	Ames @ Sterling Lakes	School Zone
20	Ames @ Sterling Lakes	School Zone
27	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add stop sign
28	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add stop sign
29	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add stop sign
30	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add stop sign
31	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add stop sign ahead
32	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add stop sign ahead
33	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add stop sign ahead
34	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add stop sign ahead
35	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add post
36	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add post
37	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add post
38	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add post
39	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add post
40	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add post
41	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add Flags
42	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add Flags
43	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add Flags
44	Observation Way @ Meridiana	add flags

45 Observation Way @ Meridiana

add Flags

B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
	1 Cedar Rapids dr	Trash pick up
	2 Davenport dr	Trash pick up
	3 Cedar Rapids dr	Trash pick up
	4 Iowa Colony @ Shaw Rd	Trash Pick up
	5 Meridiana@ Iowa Colony	Trash pick up
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	

C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
	1 City of Iowa Colony	Cut Grass
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	

D.	STREET REPAIRS	
	1 Oak @ Iowa Colony Blvd.	Pot Hole
	2 Karsten Blvd. @ Cedar Rapids	Gate
	3 Ruth Rd	overlay

4 Karsten Blvd.	add stop post on road
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	
1		

	Ditch Drainage issue	
--	----------------------	--

1 Iowa School Rd .	Grade Ditches
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

	Parks	
--	-------	--

1 Parks	Trash pick up
2 Parks	Grass cut
3 Parks	Grass cut
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	

	Miscellaneous Works	
--	---------------------	--

1 City Hall	New Lock on Door
2 City Hall	new Soap tray

3 City Hall	Cut Grass
4 City Hall	Cut Grass
5 Meridiana@heyes creek	Died Cow

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

Copy

[illegible]

Done

mental	Done
tire	Done
sofa set	Done
Basketball goal	Done
tire	Done

Copy

	Done

	Done
Fix gate damage	Done
	Done

Done

--	--

--	--

sent it in to the countyDone

Copy

--	--

Done
Done
Done

--	--

Done
Done

		Done
		Done
		Done

Copy

DATE COMPLETED
10-Aug
10-Aug
10-Aug
10-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
16-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
17-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug
23-Aug

Copy

23-Aug

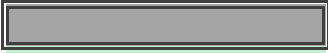
2-Aug
23-Aug
8/4/2021
8/9/2021
8/18/2021

8/6/2021

Copy

8/9/2021
8/18/2021
8/26/2021

8/30/2021



8/4/2021

Copy



8/18/2021

8/17/2021

8/26/2021



8/9/2021

8/9/2021

8/11/2021
8/19/2021
8/19/2021

Copy

[illegible]

B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
1	Cedar Rapids dr	Trash pick up
2	Davenport dr	Trash pick up
3	Cedar Rapids dr	Trash pick up
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
1	City Hall	Cut grass
2	9111 Eckert In	Cut grass
3	City OF Iowa Colony	Grass cut
4	Iowa school Rd	grass cut
5	Iowa School Rd	Clean culverts
6	Cedar Rapids	Tree pick up
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
D.	STREET REPAIRS	
1	Karsten	Gates
2	9823 Carver dr.	clean tire off road
3		
4		
5		

6		
7		
8		
9		
E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	
1		
Ditch Drainage issue		
1	CR 79	survey the ditches
2	cedar rapids blvd	survey the ditches
3	CR 380	survey the ditches
4	Cactus In	survey the ditches
5	CR 80	survey the ditches
6	9202 Coleridge Dr.	sand in the drain
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
Parks		
1	Parks	Trash pick up
2	Parks	Grass Cut
3	Parks	Trash pick up
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
Miscellaneous Works		
1		
2		
3		
4		

5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

Copy

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Copy

DATE COMPLETED
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
19-Jul
26-Jul
26-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul
27-Jul

Copy

Copy

[illegible]

B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
	Iowa Colony	cut Grass in Iowa Colony
	Iowa Colony	Tree down
	Iowa Colony @ Meridiana school	Tree down
	288@ CR 56	Mow Grass
D.	STREET REPAIRS	
	Iowa Colony blvd. @Meridana pkwy	Curb repair
	8318 pursley	pothole
	Iowa Colony Blvd. @ Hwy 6	Potholes

E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	
1	9842 Hudson	pole light out
	11725 CR 48	Light Pole wire popped
	Ditch Drainage issue	
	1522 Cr 382	new culverts
	Parks	
1	City Hall	Cut Grass
2	City Park	Cut Grass
	Miscellaneous Works	

[illegible]

[illegible]

755395	Done
	Done
	done
	Done
	Done

[illegible]

Copy

[illegible]

B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
1	Meridiana @ Iowa Colony	Clean road of debris
2	Meridiana @ Discovery	Clean road of debris
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
1	City Of Iowa Colony	Cut right of ways
2	Park	Cut Grass
3	City Park A 823	Cut Grass
4	Bullard €	trees down
5	Bullard €	Tree pick up
D.	STREET REPAIRS	
1	Iowa Colony @ Hwy 6	Pothole quotes
2	Iowa Colony @ Hwy 6	Pothole
3	Iowa Colony @ Hwy 6	Pothole
4	Dubuque@pursley blvd (S)	Pothole
5	Dubuque@pursley blvd (S)	Pothole

E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	
1	Carver Dr.	Street Light out
2	Carver Dr.	Street Light out
	Ditch Drainage issue	
1	Cr48 @Cr832	Clean Ditch
2	Davenport @ CR 48	Clean Ditch
3	CR 56 @ 288 North side	Clean Storm drain
	Parks	
1	Parks	Grass cut
2	Park	Replacement Nets
3	Park	Clean Bathroom
	Miscellaneous Works	
1	Cr 56	Cut grass
2	Meridiana	retention pond

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Copy

[illegible]

B.	DEBRIS REMOVAL	
1	Meridiana @ Iowa Colony	Clean road of debris
2	Meridiana @ Discovery	Clean road of debris
C.	MOWING/TREE TRIMMING	
1	City Of Iowa Colony	Cut right of ways
2	Park	Cut Grass
3	City Park A 823	Cut Grass
4	Bullard €	trees down
5	Bullard €	Tree pick up
D.	STREET REPAIRS	
	Iowa Colony @ Hwy 6	Pothole quotes
	Iowa Colony @ Hwy 6	Pothole
	Iowa Colony @ Hwy 6	Pothole
	Dubuque@pursley blvd (S)	Pothole
	Dubuque@pursley blvd (S)	Pothole

E.	POWER LINES MAINTENANCE	
1	Carver Dr.	Street Light out
2	Carver Dr.	Street Light out
	Ditch Drainage issue	
1	Cr48 @Cr832	Clean Ditch
2	Davenport @ CR 48	Clean Ditch
3	CR 56 @ 288 North side	Clean Storm drain
	Parks	
1	Parks	Grass cut
2	Park	Replacement Nets
3	Park	Clean Bathroom
	Miscellaneous Works	
1	Cr 56	Cut grass
2	Meridiana	retention pond

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN BRAZORIA COUNTY AND THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY
IS21-0020

This Agreement is made between BRAZORIA COUNTY and the CITY OF IOWA COLONY hereinafter referred to as the COUNTY and CITY respectively.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the CITY wishes to mill and overlay on all roads as listed on Exhibit "B"; and

WHEREAS, the CITY has requested the COUNTY'S assistance to providing labor and equipment to recycle, overlay and provide traffic control to all roads as listed on Exhibit "B"; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has agreed to utilize Brazoria County Road & Bridge equipment and employees to perform this work pursuant to the authority of Tex. Transp. Code §251.015, and the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Tex. Gov. Code Sec. 791.001 et. Seq., subject to the conditions and limitations of this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, the CITY and COUNTY agree as follows:

- 1.01 COUNTY agrees to supply such equipment as may be necessary together with operators to mill and overlay all the roads for the CITY as listed on Exhibit "B".
- 1.02 The CITY agrees to pay for material needed in the project directly to supplier, and in the event COUNTY costs in performing above-described work exceed \$10,000.00, the CITY shall pay, from the point in time that COUNTY'S costs equal the sum \$10,000.00, the labor costs and the hourly value of equipment used, plus any other costs associated with the use of the equipment. Though it is contemplated by this agreement that CITY will obtained the necessary design and engineering studies required by the project prior to the commencement of the work, CITY agrees to pay the reasonable cost of any design or engineering work obtained by COUNTY if it exceeds the sum of \$10,000.00. The value of equipment shall be those hourly rates which have been previously established by the COUNTY for each item of its equipment, multiplying the same by the number of hours, such equipment has been utilized in excess of the point in time when COUNTY's costs equaled the sum of \$10,000.00. COUNTY equipment utilized on site for the project shall be charged to CITY on a daily rate for each day it is on-site.
- 1.03 The parties intend that COUNTY, in performing such services, shall act as an independent contractor and shall have control of the work and the manner in which it is performed. COUNTY is not considered an agent or employee of CITY.

- 1.04 Each party agrees that payments for the performance of governmental functions or services shall be from current revenues available to the paying party and further that such payments shall fairly compensate the performing party for the service it supplies provides for the other party's benefit.
- 1.05 COUNTY does not warrant the suitability for this project of any material purchased by CITY from a third party which maintains a continuing contract with COUNTY. Any cost estimate made connection with this project is only an estimate and is not warranty of the final cost of the project.
- 1.06 To the extent permitted by law, CITY agrees to assume the risk of, fully indemnify, hold harmless and defend COUNTY, its agent, officers and employees from any and all loss, damage, cost demands and causes of action of any manner from the performance of the above referenced work.
- 1.07 COUNTY executes this Agreement by and through the County Judge acting pursuant to Order of the Commissioners Court so authorizing, and the CITY executes this Agreement by and through the President acting pursuant to authorizations of its Board of Trustees.
- 1.08 Nothing herein shall be constructed to make either party purchaser or consumer of goods or services from the other.
- 1.09 Nothing herein shall be constructed to create any rights in third parties.
- 1.10 Misspelling of one or more words in this agreement shall not void this agreement. Such misspelled words shall be read so as to have the meaning apparently intended by the parties.

IN TESTIMONY OF WHICH, witness our signatures on the execution dates herein below.

By: _____

CITY OF IOWA COLONY
MAYOR

Date signed: _____

By:  _____

BRAZORIA COUNTY
COUNTY JUDGE

Date signed: 9/21/21

City of Iowa Colony
Interlocal Agreement Project Request Summary FY-22

STREET/LOCATION	LIMITS (TO – FROM)	LENGTH (FT)	WIDTH (FT)	WORK DESCRIPTION (Major Street Projects ONLY)	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
Wanda Way (CR 685)	Iowa Colony Blvd to City Limits	675	20	Mill and Overlay	
Kuchera Rd. (CR 421)	Iowa Colony Blvd to City Limits	675	20	Mill and Overlay	
Duke Rd. (CR 758)	Ames Blvd. (CR 48) to City Limits	2000	21	Mill and Overlay	
Dubuque Pkwy. (CR 63)	Iowa Colony Blvd to City Limits (W)	382	20	Mill and Overlay	
Iowa Colony Blvd.	Rail Road Tracks to south SH 288	6551	22	Rebuild	

Note: Each page submitted must be approved by the Mayor.
Return to: County Engineer's Office

Approved By: Mayor

Copy

These studies were completed Proper
Officers at the direction of Wendell
Smith prior to the summer of 1922.

1

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Request for Qualifications – Architectural and Design Services

Electronic and Hardcopies must be submitted. Online bidding will NOT be utilized for this solicitation. Qualifications will be received until **2:00 P.M. on Thursday, December 30, 2021**. The list of firms submitting qualification statements will be read out loud in the City Council Chambers.

Request for Qualifications document is available for viewing and downloading from the City of Iowa Colony website at <http://www.iowacolonytx.gov>. A pre-bid meeting will not be required for this solicitation. Questions regarding this solicitation should be directed to Robert Hemminger at rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov.

The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids, or parts of bids to waive any and all technicalities, and to accept any bid, or part of bid, which it deems advantageous to itself. Contracts for work under the proposal will obligate the contractors and subcontractors not to discriminate in the employment practices.

BY ORDER OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS

Dated, this 16th day of November, 2021.

Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary
City of Iowa Colony

Copy



REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

**ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR
PLANNING & DESIGN OF
MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT CENTER**

Issued by: City of Iowa Colony

REQUEST FOR STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS

Sealed Statements of Qualifications addressed to the City Secretary of the City of Iowa Colony, Brazoria County, Texas will be received at the Iowa Colony City Hall, 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd; Iowa Colony, Texas until **2:00 p.m. (CDT), Thursday, December 30, 2021**, for professional architectural services relative to the planning and design of a municipal government center in Iowa Colony, Texas, including various public facilities, park spaces and other amenities. Any Statement received after 2:00 p.m. on December 30 will be rejected.

Statements should be submitted to the Office of the City Secretary, City of Iowa Colony, 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd; Iowa Colony, Texas 77583, in an envelope no smaller than 8 ½" x 11" and clearly marked in the lower left-hand corner:

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS PLANING AND DESIGN OF MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT CENTER

Deadline: Thursday, December 30, 2021 2:00 PM (CDT)

The City of Iowa Colony reserves the right to reject any and all qualification statements, and to waive informalities. The City Council's decision will be final.

Robert Hemminger
City Manager
City of Iowa Colony, Texas

Copy

ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR PLANNING & DESIGN OF MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT CENTER

GENERAL INFORMATION

I. Introduction

The City of Iowa Colony (City) requires Architectural Services for the development of multiple municipal government facilities included in a municipal government center. This procurement is made per the Texas Professional Services Procurement Act.

II. Background

The City of Iowa Colony currently owns a City Hall and approximately 50-acres surrounding the building. The long-range plans of the City are for this 50-acres to be developed as a municipal government center, including government offices and facilities as well as park spaces for the general public. Final decisions as to the exact facilities to be located in this government center are to be determined through a process overseen by the architect hired subsequent to this advertisement. Potential facilities include, but are not limited to: a new City Hall, a Public Library, meeting space and administrative offices, a Community Recreation Center, a Public Park, and various athletic fields.

III. Objectives

The City envisions all of the architectural needs for this municipal government center could be handled by a single vendor, selected through this RFQ process; however, the City Council will ultimately determine the services to which any selected architect is contracted and retains the right to choose multiple architects. In addition, should grant funding become available for any of the proposed facilities, such funding could require a separate RFQ and procurement process.

The selected architectural firm will initially be charged with:

- Conceptual master planning and design of a municipal government center on the approximately 50-acre tract of land;
- Identify facility space and functionality needs in keeping with industry standards, State of Texas and other legal requirements and the unique needs of Iowa Colony;
- Determine the facility size based on population projections and staffing needs to accommodate for current and future needs.
- Determine the best options for facilities to be included in this municipal government center and provide preliminary conceptual plans and cost estimates.

IV. Scope of Services

The selected firm(s) shall have experience in the programming, design and construction administration of facilities of similar size and composition as the projects listed above. It is expected that the qualified firm(s) will have a sufficient level of innovation and design expertise. The review and selection committee (consisting of city staff and appointed consultants) will pay particular attention to the proposed design team and their recent experience working together as a cohesive group on projects of similar size and scope in the Houston area. It is expected the qualified firm(s) should have sufficient experienced staff and a workload free from constraints to produce services in a timely manner.

The following services will be required:

- Programming to determine current and future needs for space, storage, staff functionality, etc.
- Firm shall provide renderings, elevations, conceptual site and floor plan(s) of the proposed building identifying its location on the site including parking areas and vehicle accessibility.
- Provide a description and spatial relationships of all major services areas that include detailed square footage requirements, the functions that take place within each area, as well as the equipment, furniture, and storage needs and capacity to be served in each area.
- Provide a preliminary conceptual design that should address, but not be limited to: acoustics, equipment, technology, environmental controls, security, lighting, furnishings, seating, access to and from the site and compliance with local, state, and federal regulations.
- The firm shall provide a preliminary cost estimate at 30%, 60%, and 90% complete design and a line-item detailed construction cost estimate at 100%.
- The selected firm shall provide final design plans, contract manual (inclusive of specifications) and shall include, but not limited to, civil, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, security, furniture, audio and visual equipment, and all other incidentals and appurtenances required for a fully functioning facility.
- Attend and conduct the preconstruction meeting, review and approve all submittals, respond to Request For Information's (RFI's), review and approve change orders, conduct progress meetings and maintain minutes, review and approve pay estimates, issue field directives, develop and maintain punch list, issue letter of Substantial Completion, attend a final walkthrough inspection and issue construction closeout documents, conduct one year warranty walkthrough with the owner and contractor;
- Provide job site field observation services as required by the City.
- Provide as-built record drawings (in a format acceptable to the city) upon project(s) completion.

V. Restrictions on Lobbying Activity

Respondents are prohibited from directly or indirectly communicating with City Council Members regarding the firm's qualifications or any other matter related to the eventual award of a contract for the services requested under this Request for Qualifications. Applicants are prohibited from contacting City staff members regarding their qualifications or the award of a contract, unless in response to an inquiry from a staff member. Any violation will result in immediate disqualification from the selection process.

Upon issuance of the Request for Qualifications, all communications and requests for clarification or objections shall be directed in writing to the City Manager for response, determination and dissemination to all firms. Any communication by firms or their representatives toward other city officers or employees regarding this Request for Qualifications or the award of a contract are prohibited and will constitute grounds for disqualification of a proponent. A lobbyist or a proponent or any of their agents may not do any act or refrain from any act for the express purpose and intent of placing any City official under personal obligation to the lobbyist or proponent.

VI. Proposal Submission and Organization

The Proposer must submit one (1) original, four (4) hardcopies, and one (1) electronic copy of their

qualification statement and proposal. **Sealed proposals should be addressed to the City Secretary's Office, City of Iowa Colony, 12003 Iowa Colony Blvd; Iowa Colony, Texas 77583, and will be received until 2:00 p.m. on December 30, 2021.** Late proposals will not be accepted.

Proposals must be properly signed with a manual signature of an authorized agent of the firm. All proposals must be packaged in a sealed envelope or package and be clearly marked on the outside with the proposer's name and address and the following written information:

**REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS
PLANING AND DESIGN OF MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT CENTER
Deadline: Thursday, December 30, 2021 2:00 PM (CDT)**

PROPOSAL ORGANIZATION AND FORMAT

Proposal should be submitted on 8.5 by 11-inch paper bound securely. Submissions must contain, and be organized, as shown below. Each section should be separated by tabs.

- Cover clearly displaying the title of the RFQ
- Table of Contents
- Introductory letter, to include name and contact information for the primary City contact with the firm
- A narrative demonstrating that the firm understands the project
- A proposed work plan detailing the tasks to be completed as listed under Scope of Services
- A statement of the qualifications of the team, including work experience, organizational chart and personnel resumes. Resumes are limited to two pages per person
- History and background information concerning the firm, including number of years in business under this name and breakdown of personnel in the proposing office.
- A description of previous work similar to the request including a list of comparable clients where similar services have been provided within the last five years, with dates services were provided and contact information.
- Each project shall include the team members responsible for the design and oversight of the projects.
- Reference Data Sheets (minimum 5) – Please refer to attachment on page 8.
- Litigation/Ethics
 - Provide the style and cite of any current/pending litigation and any litigation settled or disposed within the past five (5) years against the proposer, including its parent, sister or subsidiary companies, and proposed sub-contractors.
 - Provide detail of any ethics violations or board actions within the past five (5) years against the proposer, including its parent, sister or subsidiary companies, and proposed sub-contractors.
- Proof of Insurability
- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire – Please refer to attachment on page 9.

Public Information Notification

The City considers all materials, information, communications and correspondence in any form from the respondents to this RFQ to be non-proprietary and non-confidential and, therefore, subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code 552.00-1 et seq.) after a contract is awarded. Respondents are informed that the City will abide by all statutes, court rulings and opinions of the Texas Attorney General concerning disclosure of RFQ information. Should

any part or section be considered by the Respondents to be “proprietary” or “confidential” in nature, each page or section should be designated as “proprietary” or “confidential.” Respondents should be prepared to fully justify these exclusions to the State Attorney General’s Office should it be required.

PROPOSAL SELECTION AND AWARD PROCESS

I. Proposal Scoring and Selection

The purpose of the proposal is to demonstrate the firm’s qualifications, competence, capability, and capacity to meet the City’s requirements. An evaluation committee will review the proposals submitted and rank each based on the evaluation criteria specified below. The City may require additional information after the review of the initial information received. Interviews may be conducted individually with firms who submit responsive proposals and who are determined reasonably qualified for award of the contract. The City of Iowa Colony reserves the right to reject any and all submittals and does not guarantee a contract will be awarded. All costs associated with the preparation of the proposals, site visits, presentations, and any other costs are the responsibility of the submitting firms. Responding to this RFQ constitutes understanding and agreement to methods of evaluation and selection.

II. Evaluation Criteria

Evaluation of the proposals received may consider but shall not be limited to the following review criteria:

- Relevant Consultant Experience – 30%
 - Firm has demonstrated experience in accomplishing similar projects, especially involving design of government facilities for municipalities
 - Experience and longevity of the proposed team members who will design and oversee the construction of the proposed facility
 - Demonstrated experience in visioning and consensus building on a local government level
- Current Capabilities – 30%
 - Firm has demonstrated its capacity to respond (current workload and availability)
 - Specific services and team members for this project are regularly located in the Houston-Galveston area
 - Ability to quickly respond to issues arising during the design, engineering, and construction process
 - Knowledge and familiarity with local conditions
 - Firm’s history of ethics violations or board actions
 - Demonstrated capability of firm to meet schedules and deadlines
 - Demonstrated capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations, change orders or overruns
- Professional References – 20%
 - Relevant – Similar projects
 - Recent – Within last 3-5 years preferred
- General Quality and Adequacy of Response – 20%
 - Completeness and thoroughness, responsiveness to terms and conditions
 - Understanding of the project
 - Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project

III. Right to Reject Proposals and Negotiate Contract Terms

The City of Iowa Colony reserves the right to reject any and all proposals. The City of Iowa Colony reserves the right to negotiate the terms of the contract, including the reimbursement rates, with the selected proposer prior to entering into a contract. If contract negotiations cannot be concluded successfully with the highest scoring Proposer, City of Iowa Colony may negotiate a contract with the next highest scoring Proposer and so on until an agreement is reached.

IV. Insurance

The Firm will maintain professional liability insurance during the term of this agreement in an amount of not less than \$250,000 per person or claim and \$500,000 per occurrence or annual aggregate and, if the policy is on a claims made basis, for a period of not less than five (5) Years after the Project is complete, and provide proof of such continuing coverage. Firm further agrees to provide proof of coverage as needed for prior acts back to the date of execution of this agreement if Firm changes insurance carriers during this extended indemnity period.

Firm will further maintain general commercial liability coverage, also including professional liability coverage, with minimum combined single limit of \$1,000,000 for property damage and damages resulting from bodily injury or death.

Firm will further maintain general commercial excess liability coverage, also including professional liability coverage, with minimum combined single limit of \$10,000,000 for property damage and damages resulting from bodily injury or death.

With respect to the above required liability insurances, the City will:

1. Be named as additional insured for general liability and excess liability insurance, without an exclusion for claims by one insured party against another.
2. Be provided with a waiver of subrogation, in favor of City.
3. Be provided with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation, nonrenewal, or reduction in coverage.
4. Prior to execution of the Agreement, be provided with either their original Certificate of Insurance or insurance policy evidencing the required limits and requirements, subject to approval by the City Attorney's Office.

V. Offer and Certifications

1. Submission of the Statement of Qualification constitutes an offer which shall remain open and irrevocable for a period of 90 days from the due date for submitting the Statement of Qualifications.
2. Submission of a Qualification Proposal indicates the acceptance by the firm of the conditions contained in this RFQ unless clearly and specifically noted in the Qualification submitted and confirmed in the contract between City and the firm selected. The City reserves the right without prejudice to reject any or all submissions.
3. By submitting a proposal the proponent certifies that Proponent is not debarred or excluded from bidding by any Federal agency; has not been convicted within a three year period or had a civil judgment against them for commission of fraud in obtaining or performing a public contract, has not within a three year period been terminated on a public contract for cause or default.

4. By submitting a proposal, each proponent certifies that it is a duly qualified, capable, and bondable business entity, that it is not in or contemplating bankruptcy or receivership and that it is not currently delinquent with respect to payment of taxes assessed by any political subdivision.

Copy

REFERENCE DATA SHEET

PROVIDE AT LEAST FIVE (5) REFERENCES
REPRODUCE SHEET AS NECESSARY

PROPOSER:

Provide client name, location, contact person, telephone number and appropriate information on contracted services that are similar to this solicitation document.

Client: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____

Phone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

Project Begin & End Date: _____

Project Budget: _____

Services Provided:

(Be sure to describe your involvement in the project: principal firm, multi-firm collaboration, sub-consultant, etc.)

Copy

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity		FORM CIQ
<p>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.</p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.</p> <p>A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">OFFICE USE ONLY</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 1 Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity. </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.) </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship. </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 30%; margin: 0 auto;"/> Name of Officer </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p>A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No </p> <p>D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.</p>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 4 </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity</div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Date</div>

Adopted 06/29/2007

**CITY OF IOWA COLONY,
WORK ORDER – No. 2021-02**

**Professional Engineering Services for Design and Construction Phase Services
Waterline Extension – Water System CIP No. 1**

PROJECT DISCRIPTION:

Adico, LLC (“**ADICO**”) is pleased to present this proposal to perform professional engineering design services to the City of Iowa Colony (“**City**”). The proposed project will consist of extension of waterlines to serve area in the proximity of Iowa Colony City Hall and Magnolia Bend Subdivision.

The project is identified in the City adopted Water and Wastewater Masterplan. The proposed waterline extension is to as follow:

1. Iowa Colony Blvd.: From Davenport Pkwy. south approximately (6600 LF).
 2. Dubuque Pkwy: From +/- 890 LF west of Iowa Colony Blvd. to Pursley Blvd. (+/- 6170 LF)
 3. Kelly Leigh Street: (+/- 764 LF)
 4. Pursley Blvd.: From Dubuque Pkwy south approximately (+/-1010 LF)
 5. Magnolia Bend Drive: (+/-3551 LF)
 6. South and East Property line of City Hall Tract: Approximately (+/- 3000 LF)
-
1. **Project Control & Topographic Survey** – Adico will utilize the services of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in Texas (“Surveyor”) to provide professional surveying services for this project. The Surveyor will perform a topographic survey along the proposed alignment within and adjacent to the public right-of-way. This alignment will run parallel to the existing Iowa Colony Blvd., Kelly Leigh, Dubuque Pkwy, Pursley Blvd. and Magnolia Bend Drive ROW. The topographic survey is based on the Surveyor services for this task and will include the following:
 - a. Obtain elevation of existing pavement; natural ground elevation; ditches and swales; irregularities in the natural ground; and other features within and adjacent to the utility alignment.
 - b. Perform a “One-Call” to have utilities marked and flagged.
 - c. Located utilities within and adjoining the route. Utilities shall be located and tied based on visual evidence and available plans and maps.
 - d. Obtain top, flow line elevations and pipe sized on storm sewers, sanitary sewer lines, culverts, inlets and drainage structures.
 - e. Provide research of right-of-way along alignment.
 2. **Easements:** Surveyor will provide easement documents for the water line adjacent to Tidwell and C.E. King Parkway as required. The easement shall consists of a metes and bounds description and a boundary map, signed and sealed by a registered Professional Land Surveyor licensed to practice in the State of Texas. The survey shall be prepared in AutoCAD Civil 3D. Electronic files and hard copies, including pdfs shall be provided to the Client.
 3. **Survey Control Sheets:** Prepare Survey Control Sheets for alignment control of the construction work. This will be prepared by Surveyor for inclusion into the construction documents.
 4. **Preliminary Engineering & Schematic:**
 - a. Provide preliminary engineering services including meetings and coordination with the City and Brazoria County MUD No.55 (BCMUD 55) to determine proposed improvements and routing

required. This services may include assistance with negotiation of water services agreement with the BCMUD55.

- b. Prepare schematic layout of the proposed improvements.
 - c. Order of Magnitude Cost Estimate for City review.
 - d. Confirm improvements with AHJ prior to developing Construction Document Phases.
5. **Construction Documents:** Prepare construction documents and details for the water line, including erosion control plan in accordance with TCEQ TPES General Permit. We will include preliminary construction cost estimate for the City review at 50% and 90% review.
 6. **Coordination and Approvals:** Submit the construction plans to the City, Pipelines, and BCMUD55 and TCEQ for review and approval. We will coordinate with all review agencies to address comments and/or review plans as needed to obtain final approval.
 7. **Bidding Phase Services:** Prepare contract bid documents and obtain public competitive bids for the project. Review bids, prepare tabulations, and recommend award to the City.
 8. **Construction Phase Services:** Provide construction phase services to include construction meetings, coordinate construction observers, review of contractor's materials and shop drawings submittals, review contractor pay estimates, coordination of required laboratory testing, preparation of change orders and communications between Owner and contractor.
 9. **Construction Observation Services:** Provide the services of a field construction observer for part-time on-site observation of the utility improvements. Our estimated fee is based on 3 trips per week, 3 hours per trip for a 12 week construction duration.
 10. **Reimbursable:** Reimbursable expenses including reproduction, delivery, advertising for bids and construction observer vehicle trip charges (@ \$25/trip) will be provide for the project on actual cost. We have estimated for \$5,000 for budgeting purposes and will bill reimbursable expenses in addition to the fees indicated below.

Specifically excluded from these services is any reviews if the contractor's means or methods of construction or safety procedures. The means, methods and safety procedures will remain the sole responsibility of the contractor.

COMPENSATION:

Compensation for this assignment shall be in accordance with this letter agreement for Engineering Services executed between the Owner and Adico, LLC. Billing for this assignment will be a monthly invoice based on a total percentage of effort provided. Based on this agreement and the scope of work described above, we recommend that a **Total Professional Services Fee Not to Exceed \$166,210.00** be established.

Description:	Fee
1. Topographic Survey, Project Controls	\$35,000
2. Basic Civil Engineering Services: (5.75% of \$1,596,000)	\$91,770
a. Construction Document Phase (70%)	
b. Bid Phase Services (5%)	
c. Construction Phase Services (25%)	
3. Project Representative Services (1.5%)	\$23,940
4. Surveying: Project Controls and Staking	\$10,000
5. Reimbursables (Estimate Only).	\$5,500
Total Engineering Fees	\$166,210

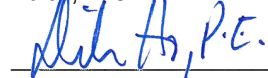
Engineering Services Lump Sum Fee not to Exceed \$166,210 plus reimbursable expenses.

If you are in agreement with the professional engineering services that Adico, LLC will provide to the City of Iowa Colony for engineering fee and basis of compensation for our services, please sign both copies of this work order and return one copy to me.

Thank you for considering our firm for your professional engineering services.

Very truly yours,

Adico, LLC



Dinh V. Ho, P.E.

11/2/2021

Date

Accepted: City of Iowa Colony, Texas

Mr. Robert Hemminger, City Manager

Date

**CITY OF IOWA COLONY
Water System Master Plan
Opininon of Probable Construction Cost**

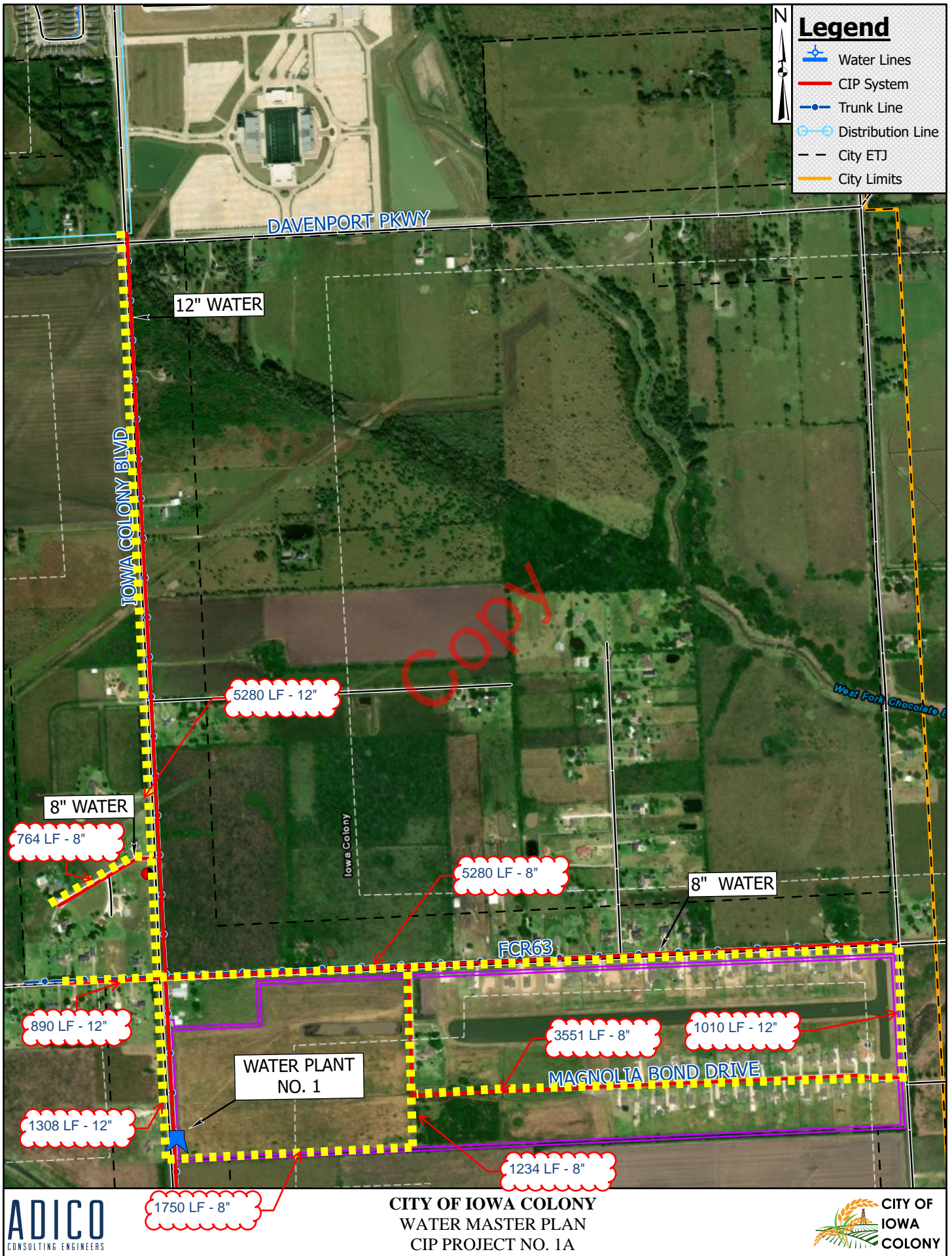
Adico, LLC - Consulting Engineers

CIP Project No. **1A**
Date: 10/28/2021
Prepared By: DVH
Checked By: DVH
Projection: 2022

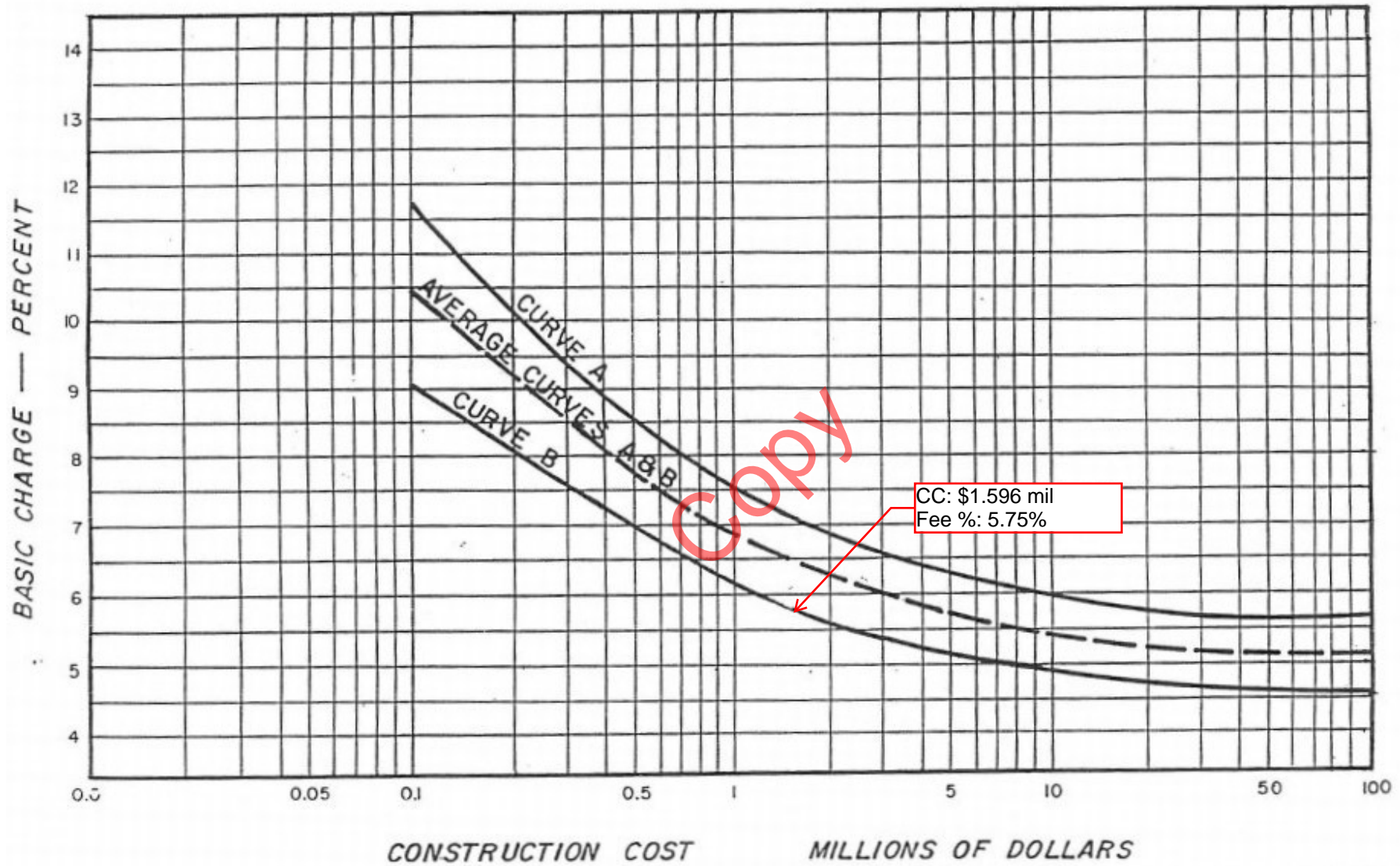
Project Name: Iowa Colony Blvd South Waterline Extension and Improvements

Description: Waterline Extension to Iowa Colony City Hall area, including Magnolia Bend, Kelly Leigh Subdivision and surrounding areas

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL ITEM COST
1.	8" Waterline (all depths)	12,579	LF	\$50	\$628,950
2.	12" Waterline (all depths)	8,488	LF	\$65	\$551,720
3.	8" & 12" Bore	1,510	LF	\$100	\$151,000
4.	20" Steel Casing	300	LF	\$120	\$36,000
5.	8" Gate Valves	12	EA	\$2,500	\$30,000
6.	12" Gate Valves	9	EA	\$2,900	\$26,100
7.	Fire Hydrant Assembly	48	EA	\$3,500	\$168,000
8.	Wet Connection	1	EA	\$5,000	\$5,000
Subtotal:					\$1,596,770
Contingency (15%):					\$239,516
Soft Costs (15%):					\$239,516
Total:					\$2,075,801



TSPE Engineering Fee Curve



BRAZORIA COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

Kristin Bulanek
Tommy King
Gail Robinson
Glenn Salyer
George Sandars
Susan Spoor

CHIEF APPRAISER

Al Baird
500 N. Chenango
Angleton, Texas 77515
979-849-7792
Fax 979-849-7984

October 21, 2021

Honorable Michael Bryum-Bratsen
Mayor of Iowa Colony
12003 County Road 65
Iowa Colony, TX 77583

Dear Honorable Michael Bryum-Bratsen,

Thirty-four voting taxing units were entitled to submit by written resolution, nominations to fill the five-member board of directors of the Brazoria County Appraisal District. **Attached is the official ballot with the nominations we received.**

CITY OF IOWA COLONY IS ENTITLED TO CAST 16 VOTE(S).

Each voting unit must vote by **Written Resolution** and submit it to the chief appraiser before **December 15, 2021**. The governing body of the taxing unit may cast all its votes for one candidate or distribute the votes among any number of candidates. When you add the column of your votes, your total should not be greater than your allotted number.

A voting unit must cast its votes for a person nominated and named on the ballot. There is no provision for write-in candidates. The chief appraiser may not count votes cast for someone not listed on the official ballot.

Please complete the ballot and return to Al Baird, Chief Appraiser, 500 North Chenango, Angleton, Texas 77515, **along with a Written Resolution** before **December 15, 2021**. If you have any questions about the format of your resolution or any other matter, give me a call immediately.

It is important that you return your **Ballot and Resolution** to the chief appraiser before **December 15, 2021**, so that we may count the votes, declare the winners, and notify all taxing units and candidates of the results.

Sincerely,



Al Baird
Chief Appraiser

AB/td
Enclosure

**BRAZORIA COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS ELECTION 2022-2023**

OFFICIAL BALLOT

<u>NOMINATIONS/CANDIDATES</u>		<u>VOTE(S) CAST</u>
1.	<u>Bobby Brown</u>	1. _____
2.	<u>Wil Kennedy</u>	2. _____
3.	<u>Tommy King</u>	3. _____
4.	<u>Arnetta Murray</u>	4. _____
5.	<u>Bobby Jo Newell</u>	5. _____
6.	<u>Gail Robinson</u>	6. _____
7.	<u>George Sandars</u>	7. _____
8.	<u>Susan Spoor</u>	8. _____

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR RESOLUTION TO THIS FORM

SUBMITTED BY: _____

VOTES ENTITLED TO: _____

VOTES CAST: _____

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, the official ballot containing the names of the duly nominated candidates for the Board of Directors of the Brazoria County Appraisal District has been received from the Chief Appraiser of the Brazoria County Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, the _____ wishes to cast its votes thereon;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the _____ does hereby determine and cast its votes for the candidates for the Board of Directors of the Brazoria County Appraisal District as follows:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the official ballot be marked in accordance with this resolution and returned to the Chief Appraiser of the Brazoria County Appraisal District with a copy of this resolution attached hereto prior to December 15, 2021.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ Day of _____, 2021.

Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS GRANTING A
WAIVER AND VARIANCE TO CERTAIN TRANSPARENCY
REQUIREMENTS AT 3331 MERIDIANA PARKWAY; WITH RELATED
PROVISIONS.**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

1. Findings of Fact

- a.** The Planning and Zoning Commission has made a written report to the City Council concerning this variance.
- b.** The City Council has determined that a waiver or variance should be granted as herein provided, because the criteria in Section 1.3.4.3 of the Unified Development Code have been satisfied.
- c.** All requirements of law concerning this ordinance and the waiver and variance herein granted have been satisfied.

2. Legal Requirements

Section 3.5.3.12(b) of the Iowa Colony Unified Development Code provides:

“(b) Transparency – Each exterior wall of a commercial/retail/office building facing a public street must contain at least sixty-five (65) percent transparent material to allow visual penetration of at least three (3) feet into the building. Transparency includes stationary glass, windows, and the glass area of doors.”

3. Background

The City has received an application for a variance from the above provision for a structure to be located at 3331 Meridiana Parkway. The background is more fully stated in the Staff Report attached hereto and incorporated herein in full.

4. Grant of Waiver and Variance

Accordingly, the City Council hereby grants a waiver and variance to the requirements of Sections 3.5.3.12(b) of the Uniform Development Code concerning transparency for the proposed structure at 3331 Meridiana Parkway; provided, however, that this variance is granted:

- a.** only to the extent shown in the **attached drawing(s)**;
- b.** but only to the extent stated in the **Staff Report attached hereto**;

- c. in reliance upon the statements of fact in the **attached Application for Variance Request or Appeal** filed in this matter; and
- d. subject to any conditions or limitations stated in the Staff Report.

5. Savings Clause

The Unified Development Code and all other ordinances of the City shall remain in full force and effect except as specifically provided herein.

6. Severance Clause

If any part of this ordinance, of whatever size, is ever declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

7. Effective Date

This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON NOVEMBER 15, 2021.

CITY OF IOWA COLONY

By: _____
MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN,
MAYOR

ATTEST:

KAYLEEN ROSSER, CITY SECRETARY

APPLICATION
AND
STAFF REPORT

ATTACHMENTS TO ORDINANCE GRANTING
VARIANCE TO CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF
UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE FOR
3331 MERIDIANA PARKWAY

Copy

Staff Report

Agenda Date: November 15, 2021
Agenda Item: Variance Request 3331 Meridiana

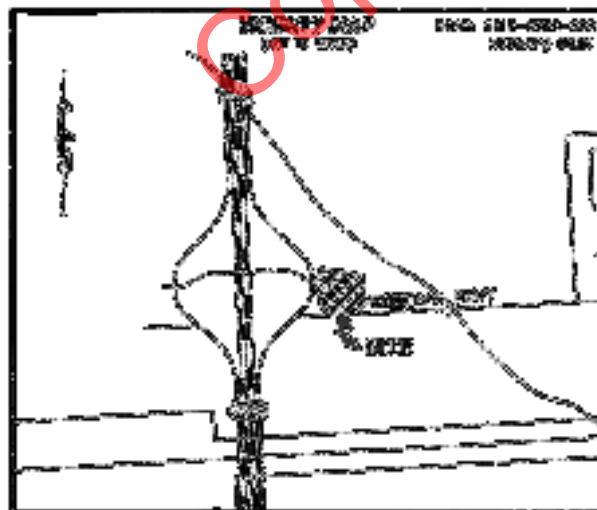
Project Description: Variances to regulations of the Unified Development Code pertaining to Master UDC Section 3.5.3.12- Storefront Code; Transparency.

Zoning Designation: Commercial

Building Official: Albert Cantu

SUMMARY

This request made by Bernardo Pabon for a variance to Master UDC Section 3.5.3.12 (b)- Storefront Code; Transparency. The ordinance cited above requires that "each exterior wall of a commercial/retail/office building facing a public street must contain 65% transparent material to allow visual penetration of at least three (3) feet into the building. This site is located at the NW corner of Mariana Parkway and State Highway 288. New construction of a retail center.



- Section 3.5.3.12. Storefronts Sub-section (b) Transparency

Transparency – Each exterior wall of a commercial/retail/office building facing a public street must contain at least sixty-five (65) percent transparent material to allow visual penetration of at least three (3) feet into the building. Transparency includes stationary glass, windows, and the glass area of doors.

Variance Request:

Master UDC Section 3.5.3.12 (b)- Storefront Code; Transparency

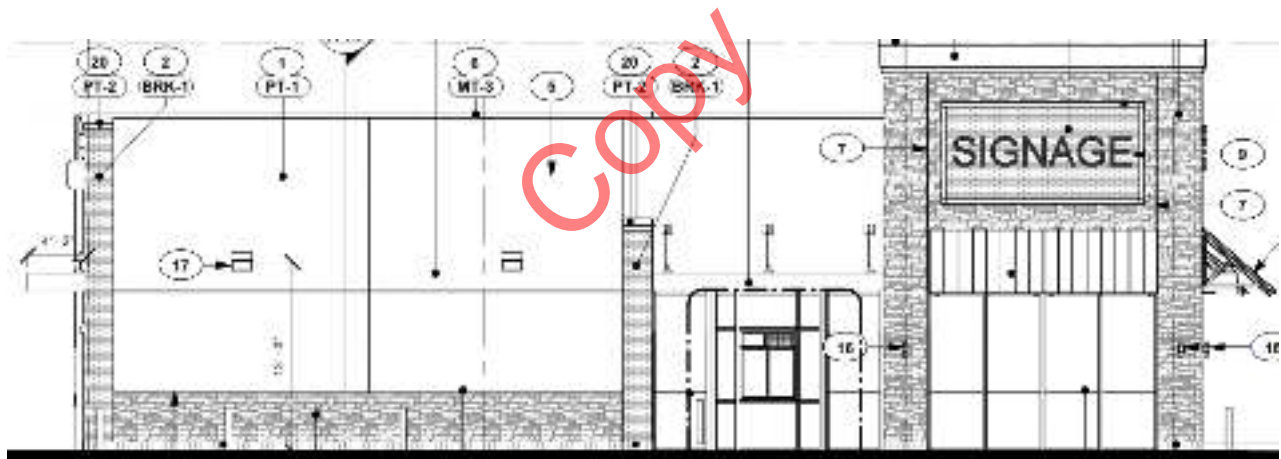
1. The approved design complies with this standard; however subsequent to approval the client secured a lease with a coffee shop for that end cap. While investigating multiple options locating the back of building and "kitchen" functions of the tenant on the interior wall opposite the exterior wall, the tenant demands a drive through on that exterior wall for the service of vehicles via a wraparound drive-through lane. Programmatically, in order to maintain the tenant and fulfill its lease obligations, the Owner requests a variance allowing them to provide 14% transparency as opposed to the 65% prescriptively required.
2. The building is located such that this exterior wall is oriented to the feeder exiting 288. The road is not parallel to the building face, rather it is oriented away from the building face at an approximate 33.3-degree angle. The traffic on it is controlled and one way, directed AWAY from the building. Given that the public street is a high-speed feeder with no curb cut to the property, this wall at this location functions as a building side, not a front or facing element. There is no human vehicular occupant or pedestrian who will face the elevation to fulfill the purpose of the storefront regulation with all traffic oriented away from it at an angle.
3. Given that the "primary purpose" of the storefront is to "display merchandise or market services to the public both pedestrian and vehicular", the absence of the public oriented towards this building elevation makes the purpose unachievable.
 - Compliance with the 65 percent standard, would put the Owner in default of the terms of his agreement with his tenant as this standard cannot be met while providing the floor plan and build out required by the tenant as a condition of lease. This face of the building provides the only acceptable location for the drive through function of the tenant in that it ensures sufficient distance for vehicle stacking and sufficient area for safe vehicular movement within the site. Application of the 65% transparency standard would deprive the Owner of the property reasonable use of the building.
 - The general purpose of the division is maintained through the granting of the variance in that the proposed transparent frontage is sufficient to market the services provided by the facility. The hardship developed in compliance with the lease terms of the tenant, and is a requirement for their business interest, operation, and use. It was not self-imposed by the Owner.
 - By providing 16 linear feet of transparency at the front of this elevation and the transparent drive through window, the intent of the regulation is fulfilled in that the services of the facility are observable through the storefront provided in the ordering and dining area of the facility. Customers can be observed through the glass placing, receiving, and consuming the facility's product while the food and beverage production and "back of house" functions remain appropriately screened from outside view.

- Granting the variance has no negative impact to life safety or the architectural design of the building. Further, locating the drive-through at this end cap ensures that traffic wraps behind the building, providing sufficient stacking for the facility. By containing traffic movement within the site, interference with traffic movement within the public way is limited to normal rate ingress and egress only. As such, granting the requested variance will not be injurious to the public health, safety, or welfare.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the following variance.

- Section 3.5.3.12. Storefronts Sub-section (b) Transparency Each exterior wall of a commercial/retail/office building facing a public street must contain at least sixty-five (65) percent transparent material to allow visual penetration of at least three (3) feet into the building. Transparency includes stationary glass, windows, and the glass area of doors.
- Allow fourteen (14) percent transparency as requested on the Westside of the building only. Due to the orientation of the building on the property and layout of the kitchen, staff feels that this variance request will be warranted.





APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE REQUEST or APPEAL

12003 IOWA COLONY BLVD., IOWA COLONY, TEXAS 77583 | PHONE: 281-369-2471 | FAX: 281-369-0005 | WWW.CITYOFIOWACOLONY.COM

Please use this application to request a variance/appeal within the Subdivision Ordinance, Zoning Ordinance, Unified Development Code (UDC) and Sign Ordinance. An Application for Variance Request/Appeal shall be considered by Planning Commission and Planning Commission shall make a recommendation to City Council, who has the authority to grant or deny variance requests. Considerations are made at the monthly Planning Commission and City Council meetings. Refer to the www.cityofiowacolony.com for Planning Commission and City Council scheduled meeting dates and all ordinances and development guidelines affecting the City. Provide hard copies and digital files (cd or flash drive) of application and any supporting documentation to the City Secretary. This application may be used for several requests but only one property or one section of a subdivision. The application fee for Variance Requests/Appeal is \$1,000, due at the time of submission and is non-refundable. Applications received without the required fee shall be considered incomplete.

TYPE OF VARIANCE REQUEST (SELECT ONE): ☐ ZONING ☒ UDC ☐ ZONING ORDINANCE ☐ SIGN ORDINANCE ☐ APPEAL

APPLICANT INFORMATION:

Name of Applicant: Bernardo Pabon
Address of Applicant: 1111 North Loop West, Suite 800 Phone: [REDACTED]
Houston, TX 77008 Email: [REDACTED]
Name of Owner: Hunington Properties
Address of Owner: 3773 Richmond Ave, Suite 800 Phone: [REDACTED]
Houston, TX 77046 Email: [REDACTED]

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Address Of Subject Property: 3331 Meridiana Pkwy. Rosharon, TX 77583
Legal Description Of Subject Property: Retail Center
Brazoria County Tax No(s): 696808
Current Zoning: 3/15/2021 CH Water and Sanitary Served by: Brazoria County MUD #55
Street Frontage Type (Circle One): Private or Public FIRM Map Panel Number: 48039C110K

VARIANCE REQUEST/APPEAL INFORMATION: Requestor must identify specific Chapter and Section of the Subdivision Ordinance, Zoning Ordinance, Unified Development Code or Sign Ordinance that the Variance Request applies to. If additional space is needed, please attach to this application.

List Ordinance or Code: Please see attached narrative at the end of this application.
Request and reason: _____

List Ordinance or Code: _____
Request and reason: _____

List of supplemental documentation provided: Site plan & Exterior elevations

Planning Commission Date Requested: 10-18-2021 City Council Date Requested: 10-18-2021

Requestor Signature or Owner and Date: [Signature]

FOR CITY USE ONLY: Application Received By: _____ Date Received: _____
Planning Commission Date: _____ Fee Received: _____
City Council Date: _____ Notifications Required: ☐ Published Notice ☐ Public Hearing
Date Approved or Denied: _____ ☐ Posting on Property (applicant responsibility) ☐ Personal Notice
☐ Written Notice of Decision

October 18, 2021

To: City of Iowa Colony – Application for Variance Request or Appeal

RE: Meridiana Center | 3331 Meridiana Pkwy

Variance application, Master UDC Section 3.5.3.12 (b) – Storefront code; transparency.

We request a variance for the west elevation of the building from the existing approved design. The ordinance cited above requires that “each exterior wall of a commercial/retail/office building facing a public street must contain 65% transparent material to allow visual penetration of at least three (3) feet into the building.”

The approved design complies with this standard; however subsequent to approval our client secured a lease with a coffee shop for that end cap. While we investigated multiple options locating the back of house and “kitchen” functions of the tenant on the interior wall opposite the exterior wall, the tenant demands a drive through on that exterior wall for the service of vehicles via a wraparound drive-through lane. Programmatically, in order to maintain the tenant and fulfill its lease obligations, the Owner requests a variance allowing them to provide 14% transparency as opposed to the 65% prescriptively required.

The building is located such that this exterior wall is oriented to the feeder exiting 288. The road is not parallel to the building face, rather it is oriented away from the building face at an approximate 33.3 degree angle. The traffic on it is controlled and one way, directed AWAY from the building. Given that the public street is a high speed feeder with no curb cut to the property, this wall at this location functions as a building side, not a front or facing element. There is no human vehicular occupant or pedestrian who will face the elevation to fulfill the purpose of the storefront regulation with all traffic oriented away from it at an angle.

Given that the “primary purpose” of the storefront is to “display merchandise or market services to the public both pedestrian and vehicular”, the absence of the public oriented towards this building elevation makes the purpose unachievable. As such, we argue that:

1. Compliance with the 65 percent standard, would put the Owner in default of the terms of his agreement with his tenant as this standard cannot be met while providing the floor plan and build out required by the tenant as a condition of lease. This face of the building provides the only acceptable location for the drive through function of the tenant in that it ensures sufficient distance for vehicle stacking and sufficient area for safe vehicular movement within the site. Application of the 65% transparency standard would deprive the Owner of the property reasonable use of the building.
2. The general purpose of the division is maintained through the granting of the variance in that the proposed transparent frontage is sufficient to market the services provided by the facility. The hardship developed in compliance with the lease terms of the tenant, and is a requirement for their business interest, operation, and use. It was not self-imposed by the Owner.
3. By providing 16 linear feet of transparency at the front of this elevation and the transparent drive through window, the intent of the regulation is fulfilled in that the services of the facility are observable



through the storefront provided in the ordering and dining area of the facility. Customers can be observed through the glass placing, receiving, and consuming the facility's product while the food and beverage production and "back of house" functions remain appropriately screened from outside view.

4. Granting the variance has no negative impact to life safety or the architectural design of the building. Further, locating the drive-through at this end cap ensures that traffic wraps behind the building, providing sufficient stacking for the facility. By containing traffic movement within the site, interference with traffic movement within the public way is limited to normal rate ingress and egress only. As such, granting the requested variance will not be injurious to the public health, safety, or welfare.



David Scott Roselius

10/18/2021

- Exhibits:
- A – Aerial Map
 - B – Site Plan
 - C – Exterior elevations



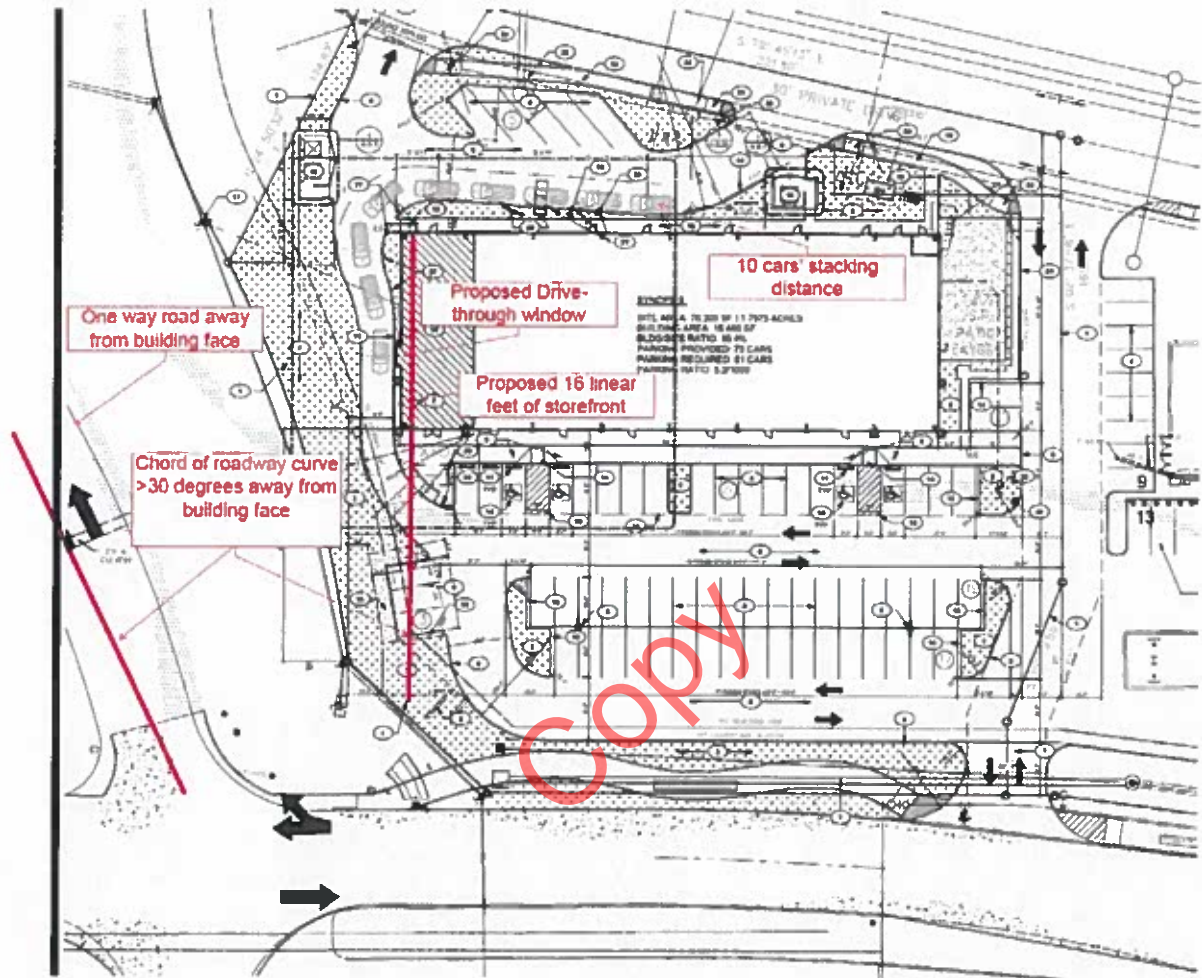
A – Aerial Map



Existing



B – Site Plan



ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, LEVYING A SEVEN PERCENT **HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX** IN THE CITY LIMITS AND EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION; REQUIRING REPORTS; PROVIDING OFFENSES AND A PENALTY OF UP TO \$500 PER DAY FOR A VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND CONTAINING RELATED PROVISIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

Sec. 1. Findings of Fact

The City Council of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas ("the City") finds that all statements of fact in any part of this ordinance are true.

Sec. 2. Authority for Ordinance

This ordinance is authorized by Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code, the Home Rule Charter of the City, and all other applicable law.

Sec. 3. Scope of Ordinance

This ordinance applies throughout the city limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City.

Sec. 4. Definitions

- a. The definitions in Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code shall apply in this ordinance.
- b. The following terms not defined in Chapter 351 of the Texas Tax Code shall have the following definitions in this ordinance:

Consideration shall mean the amount paid for occupancy of a room that is ordinarily used for sleeping in a hotel.

Hotel shall mean any building or buildings in which the public may, for a consideration, obtain sleeping accommodations. The term shall include hotels, motels, tourist homes, houses or courts, lodging houses, inns, rooming houses or any other permanent building or structure where rooms are furnished for a consideration, but the term "hotel" shall not include hospitals, sanitariums, or nursing homes.

Hotel keeper shall mean a person owning, operating, managing, or controlling any hotel in the City or the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City.

Occupancy shall mean the use or possession, or the right to the use or possession, of any room in a hotel.

Occupant shall mean any person who, for a consideration, uses, possesses or has a right to use or possess any room ordinarily used for sleeping in a hotel.

Permanent resident shall mean any occupant who has a right to use or possess, for a period of 30 or more consecutive days, any room ordinarily used for sleeping in a hotel.

Sec. 5. Tax Levied.

a. The City hereby levies a tax on any person who, under a lease, concession, permit, right of access, license, contract, or agreement, pays for the use or possession or for the right to the use or possession of a room that is in a hotel, costs \$2 or more each day, and is ordinarily used for sleeping.

b. This tax shall be equal to seven percent of the consideration paid by or on behalf of the occupant for the occupancy, excluding:

- (i) the cost of any food served or personal services performed by the hotel for the occupant of the room not related to the cleaning and readying of the room for use or possession; and
- (ii) any tax levied upon that occupancy by any other governmental entity. This exception does not apply to the income taxes of the hotel, so those income taxes are not subtracted from the consideration that is subject to the City hotel tax under this ordinance.

Sec. 6. Exceptions

However, the tax under this ordinance shall not apply to occupancy by:

- a. a permanent resident of the hotel; or
- b. a governmental agency or unit using the room on government business.

Sec. 7. Collection and Payment to City

a. Each hotel keeper shall collect, for and on behalf of the City, the tax imposed by this ordinance upon any taxable occupancy in that hotel and shall hold that revenue in trust for the City until paying it to the City.

b. On or before the last business day of the month (e.g., August) following each month of collection or required collection (e.g., July), the hotel keeper shall pay to the City all amounts collected or required to be collected for the preceding month (e.g., July) under this ordinance.

Sec. 8. Record Keeping, Reports to City, and Inspection of Records

a. Record Keeping. Each hotel keeper shall contemporaneously create and keep complete, true, and accurate records of each occupancy, the consideration for each occupancy,

each exempt occupancy hereunder, the consideration for each exempt occupancy, and the monthly totals of each of those categories. The hotel keeper shall preserve those records for three years after the end of the month to which those records apply.

b. Reports to City. On the last business day of the month (e.g., August) following each month of collection or required collection (e.g., July), a hotel keeper shall file a report with the assessor and collector of taxes of the city showing the information required by **Subsection a** for that month (e.g., July).

c. Inspection of Records. A hotel keeper shall provide to the assessor and collector of taxes of the City any books, records, and information the assessor and collector of taxes may request for the purpose of determining and verifying the amounts due under this ordinance. The hotel keeper shall provide those records as promptly as reasonably possible, but in any event within five business days after the tax assessor and collector requests those records in writing. The hotel keeper shall upon request provide copies of those records to the tax assessor and collector, allow the tax assessor to examine the originals, or both.

Sec. 9. Penalties and Interest

a. Any person who either: (1) fails to timely file a report to the City in compliance with this ordinance; or (2) fails to pay to the City any amount when due hereunder; shall be liable for a civil penalty and interest in addition to any tax owed under this ordinance.

b. The amount of the civil penalty under this section is 15 percent of the total principal amount of the tax owed. If the tax is timely paid, but a report is not timely and properly filed, then the civil penalty is still due. In that event, the amount of the civil penalty is 15% of the principal amount of the tax obligation, even though paid, for the month required to be shown on the report (e.g., the tax obligation due in August for collections by the hotel keeper in July). This civil penalty shall not be collected more than once on the same delinquent amount or report.

c. The amount of interest under this section is six percent per year of the principal amount of the tax owed. If a suit is instituted for the recovery of the taxes, the person shall also be liable for the city's reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred for the recovery of the tax, penalties, and interest.

Sec. 10. Use of Revenues

The revenues derived from this tax shall be used only for purposes authorized by Texas Tax Code section 351.101 or any other applicable law.

Sec. 11. Penalty and Continuing Offenses

Any person violating any provision of this ordinance other than a failure to pay money shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof shall be assessed a fine of not more than Five Hundred (\$500.00) Dollars. Each calendar day or portion of a calendar day a violation continues or recurs shall constitute a separate offense. No culpable mental state shall be required for a violation of this ordinance.

Sec. 12. Other Remedies

a. Any and/or all of the following civil remedies may be imposed for violation of any provision of this ordinance: injunctive relief, declaratory relief, monetary damages, attorney's fees and all other expenses incurred in enforcing the City's rights or the violator's obligations or liabilities, costs of court, interest as provided by law, and all other remedies at law or in equity.

b. Some of the other remedies for a violation of this ordinance are provided by Texas Tax Code section 351.004.

Sec. 13. Cumulative Obligations and Remedies; No Election of Obligations or Remedies

a. All obligations, prohibitions, and offenses under this ordinance or under any other applicable laws are cumulative. No such obligations, prohibitions, or offenses shall be construed to limit any other such obligations, prohibitions, or offenses.

b. All remedies and penalties in favor of the City or against any person other than the City under this ordinance, or under any other applicable laws are cumulative. The pursuit or receipt by the City of any one or more penalties or remedies shall not constitute an election of remedies, and shall not prevent the City from pursuing and receiving any and all other remedies and penalties of any nature whatsoever.

c. Without the limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City may pursue a criminal prosecution hereunder without pursuing civil remedies for a violation hereof; the City may pursue civil remedies without pursuing a criminal prosecution; or the City may do both.

Sec. 14. Conflicts in Terms

In the event of any conflict in the terms of this ordinance, or between the terms of this ordinance and any other ordinance, the more restrictive provision shall govern and control.

Sec. 15. Nonwaiver of Immunity

Nothing herein, in any document issued pursuant hereto, or in any action, omission, or condition pursuant hereto shall ever be construed as a full or partial waiver of governmental

immunity, official immunity, or any other immunity of the City or any of its agents, officers, attorneys, or employees.

Sec. 16. Nonwaiver by Nonenforcement

The failure or omission of the City, upon one or more occasions, to enforce any right, obligation, or remedy under this ordinance or any other applicable laws shall never be construed as a waiver of the City's right to strictly enforce such right, obligation, or remedy, and the City may resume such strict enforcement without advance notice.

Sec. 17. Non-Liability Of City

Neither the City nor any of its agents, officers, attorneys, or employees shall have any liability of any nature to any person other than the City for any act, omission, or condition in any way directly or indirectly related to the subject matter of this ordinance.

Sec. 18. Severance Clause

If any part of this ordinance, of whatever size, is ever declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

Sec. 19. Effective Date

This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage, approval, and adoption.

**PASSED AND APPROVED ON THE FIRST READING ON _____,
2021.**

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED ON THE SECOND AND FINAL
READING ON _____, 2021.**

CITY OF IOWA COLONY

**By: _____
MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN,
MAYOR**

ATTEST:

**KAYLEEN ROSSER,
CITY SECRETARY**

Iowa Colony/Ordinances/Hotel Occupancy Tax (10-13-21)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, AMENDING RULES OF PROCEDURE, A SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY, A WEBSITE POLICY, AND A CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS AND CERTAIN OTHER PERSONNEL, WITH RELATED PROVISIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

1. The attached Rules of Procedure, Social Media Policy, Website Policy, and Code of Conduct of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas, (herein called “the Policies”) are hereby adopted and are incorporated herein in full.

2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Subsection II, A of the Policies is amended in the attached Policies to read as follows:

A. **Regular City Council Meetings:** Regular City Council Meetings will be held on the third Monday of each month, except as otherwise herein provided. However, if the regular Council meeting date is a City holiday, then the regular meeting that month will be on the fourth Monday of the month. However, the regular Council meeting in January 2022, will be on January 10, 2022. Meetings will begin at 7:00 P.M., unless previously adjusted by Council action, and will be held in the Council Chambers at the City Hall Building, unless previously adjusted per Section 3.09, City Charter.

3. The Policies hereby adopted replace the Rules of Procedure, Social Media Policy, Website Policy, and Code of Conduct of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas adopted on August 16, 2021, and the Policies hereby adopted supplement any other prior policies or ordinances, by any name, of the City of Iowa Colony.

4. If any part of this ordinance or the attached Policies, of whatever size, is ever declared invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

5. This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage, approval, and adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THE FIRST READING ON _____, 2021.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED ON THE SECOND AND FINAL READING ON _____, 2021.

CITY OF IOWA COLONY

By: _____
MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN,
MAYOR

ATTEST:

KAYLEEN ROSSER,
CITY SECRETARY

Iowa Colony/Ordinances/Rules of Procedure (10-13-21)

Copy

ATTACHMENT:

**RULES OF PROCEDURE,
SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY,
WEBSITE POLICY,
AND CODE OF CONDUCT
FOR
CITY OF IOWA COLONY**

Copy

Rules of Procedure Social Media Policy Website Use Policy Code of Conduct

For

Adopted by the Iowa Colony City Council
TBD



**CITY OF
IOWA
COLONY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
I. POWERS, JURISDICTION, FUNCTIONS AND LIMITATIONS_____	1
II. MEETINGS_____	3
A. Regular City Council Meetings_____	3
B. Special City Council Meetings_____	3
C. Council Work Sessions_____	3
D. Between Regularly Scheduled City Council Meetings_____	3
E. Public Notification of Meetings_____	3
F. Executive Session Meetings_____	4
G. Pre-Meeting Information_____	5
H. Recesses and Adjournments_____	5
I. Presiding Officer_____	6
J. Quorum and Majority Votes_____	6
1. Quorum_____	6
2. Majorities_____	6
K. Attendance, Absences and Removals_____	6
L. Agendas_____	7
1. Preparation_____	7
2. Review_____	7
3. Format_____	7
M. Public Participation at Meetings_____	9
N. Minutes_____	10
O. Councilmember Decorum_____	10
III. LEGISLATION_____	11
A. The Legislative Process_____	11
B. Effective Date of Legislation_____	11
C. Emergency Legislation_____	11
D. Copies of Ordinances and Resolution_____	11
IV. MOTIONS_____	12
V. COUNCIL WORK SESSIONS/COMMITTEES_____	13

A.	Council Work Sessions_____	13
B.	Committee of the Whole_____	13
C.	Outside Committees_____	13
VI.	COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES_____	14
VII.	IN-SERVICE TRAINING_____	14
VIII.	CITY ATTORNEY AND OTHER LEGAL COUNSEL_____	15
IX.	COUNCIL/ADMINISTRATION COMMUNICATIONS_____	16
X.	INVESTIGATIONS_____	17
XI.	BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS_____	17
XII.	CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AND ETHICS_____	17
XIII.	COMPLAINTS_____	17
XIV.	EVALUATION OF CITY OFFICIALS_____	18
XV.	SUSPENSION OR WAIVER OF THE RULES OF COUNCIL_____	19
XVI.	SOCIAL MEDIA GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS FOR COUNCIL_____	19
XVII.	CODE OF CONDUCT – CITY COUNCIL, BOARDS AND COMISSION_____	24

I. POWERS, JURISDICTION, FUNCTIONS AND LIMITATIONS

Except as otherwise provided under the City Charter, all legislation and other powers of the City are vested in the Council. The Council has the power to enact ordinances, resolutions, and other measures to carry out municipal functions involving the City's departments, divisions, offices, boards, commissions, officers, and employees (Section 3.07, City Charter).

Councilmembers have power and may exercise that power only when Council is in session. Councilmembers and the Council itself are not bound by any statement or action taken by individual members, City officials, or employees unless in accord with Council action.

Individual Councilmembers shall not direct any City official or employee to perform services or take action related to City operations (Section 4.02b City Charter). Only as a body does Council have power to direct City operations and that direction is executed through the City Manager.

Some specific Council functions include:

- (a) Remove from any office or position of employment in the city government, any officer or employee or member of any board or commission, unless that person reports to the city manager.
- (b) Establish, consolidate or abolish administrative departments.
- (c) Adopt the budget of the city.
- (d) Authorize the issuance of bonds by a bond ordinance.
- (e) Inquire into the conduct of any office, department or agency of the city and make investigations as to municipal affairs.
- (f) Provide for any boards and commissions and appoint the members thereof. Such boards and commissions shall have all powers and duties now or hereafter conferred and created by this Charter, by city ordinance, or by law.
- (g) Adopt and modify the zoning plan and the building code of the city.
- (h) Adopt and modify the official map of the city.
- (i) Adopt, modify and carry out plans for urban renewal and economic development.
- (j) Adopt, modify and carry out plans proposed by the planning commission for the replanning, improvement and redevelopment of any area or district which may have been destroyed in whole or in part by disaster.
- (k) Regulate, license and fix the charges or fares made by any person, firm or corporation owning, operating or controlling any vehicle of any character used for the carrying of passengers for hire or the transportation of freight for hire on the public streets and alleys of the city.
- (l) Provide for the establishment and designation of fire limits and prescribe the kind and character of buildings or structures or improvements to be erected therein, and provide for the erection of fireproof buildings within said limits, and provide for the condemnation of dangerous structures

or buildings or dilapidated buildings, or buildings calculated to increase the fire hazard and prescribe the manner of their removal or destruction within said limits.

- (m) Set the salaries and compensation of the city officers and employees, within the budget, and except to the extent that the Council delegates that authority to the City Manager.
- (n) May provide for sanitary garbage disposal and other public utilities, and set fees and charges therefor, and provide penalties for failure to pay such fees and charges.
- (o) Exercise exclusive dominion, control and jurisdiction in, upon, over and under the public streets, avenues, sidewalks, alleys, highways, boulevards and public grounds of the city and provide for the improvement of same as provided in Texas Transportation Code Chapter 313, or any applicable law, as now or hereafter amended.
- (p) Compromise and settle any and all claims and lawsuits of every kind and character in favor of or against the City of Iowa Colony.

(Section 3.07, City Charter)

The city council shall determine its own rules of procedure and may compel the attendance of its members. A majority of the qualified members of the city council shall constitute a quorum to do business and the affirmative vote of a majority of those qualified shall be necessary to adopt any ordinance or resolution. Minutes of the proceedings of all meetings of the city council shall be kept, to which any citizen may have access at all reasonable times, and which shall constitute one (1) of the archives of the city. The vote upon the passage of all ordinances and resolutions shall be taken by the "ayes" and "nays" and entered upon the minutes, and every ordinance or resolution, upon its final passage, shall be kept in the permanent records of the city, and shall be authenticated by the signature of the presiding officer and the person performing the duties of the city secretary.

(Section 3.10, City Charter).

II. MEETINGS

- A. **Regular City Council Meetings:** Regular Council City Meetings will be held on the third Monday of each month unless the day falls on a City holiday. If such a conflict occurs, the meeting schedule may be adjusted to a date as soon as practical after the holiday. Meetings will begin at 7:00 P.M. (unless previously adjusted by Council action) and will be held in the Council Chambers at the City Hall Building (unless previously adjusted per Section 3.09, City Charter).
- B. **Special City Council Meetings:** Special meetings shall be called upon request of the Mayor, City Manager, or any two members of the Council with at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice to the Mayor and each Councilmember. Councilmembers and the Mayor may waive receipt of notice of a special meeting either prior or subsequent to the meeting. The member or members calling the meeting will, through the City Secretary, notify the media and other individuals that have requested notification of the time, place and purpose of any special meeting. (Section 3.09, City Charter)
- C. **Council Work Sessions:** Council Work Sessions are working committee meetings of Council and are not utilized for legislative action or other formal Council actions appropriate to Regular or Special City Council Meetings. Council Work Sessions generally will be held in the Council Chambers at the City Hall Building. Council Work Sessions may be called for any purpose at dates and times by the Mayor, City Manager or any two (2) Councilmembers upon at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice to the Mayor and each Councilmember. Councilmembers and the Mayor may waive receipt of notice of a special meeting either prior or subsequent to the meeting. The member or members calling the meeting will, through the City Secretary, notify the media and other individuals that have requested notification of the time, place and purpose of any special meeting.
- D. **Between Regularly Scheduled City Council Meetings:** Councilmembers are to be informed of incidents involving the City that, in the judgment of the City Manager or City Attorney may require immediate consideration by the Council. A Council meeting may be the means required for conveying information regarding these incidents. In addition, Councilmembers are to be informed at the onset of incidents which may eventually require budgetary or policy decisions by Council.
- E. **Public Notification of Meetings:** The City Secretary will make public notice of all Regular or Special City Council Meetings, Council Work Sessions, and other meetings of Council in accordance with state open meeting requirements of such meetings or sessions. This public notice will include the date, time, place, and purpose for the meeting or session. This

public notice will be done in the following manner:

1. Posting of the public notice at the City Hall building.
2. Posting of the public notice on the City of Iowa Colony official website.
3. Posting of the public notice on the City of Iowa Colony official social media accounts (if any). Posting on social media will have no legal impairment or effect on the public notice statutes.
4. Distribution of the public notice by email via the Internet through an electronic distribution list maintained by the City Secretary that includes media outlets and individual members of the public who have requested notification in advance (see below).

The public may also obtain notice of the date, time, place, and purpose of all Regular or Special City Council Meetings, Council Work Sessions, and other meetings of Council by contacting the Office of the City Secretary.

Any person may obtain advance notification of all Council and boards and committee meetings by signing up on the City's website.

- F. **Executive Session Meetings:** Meetings in Executive Session shall be closed, private, and confidential; and shall be held in accordance with 551, Subchapter D Texas Government Code. These meetings are to be noted on the agenda of regular or special meetings, when practicable. Any individual Councilmember may motion that Council recess to Executive Session when circumstances are such that satisfactory answers or useful discussion may be provided only in Executive Session. A motion, to include the general purpose of the Executive Session as specified in Texas Revised Code 121.22 and passed by a majority or unanimous vote (depending on the purpose of the Executive Session), is required for Council to recess to Executive Session if it not otherwise specified on the agenda.

All other Council meetings must also comply with the requirements of Texas Revised Code Section 121.22 as described above.

Minutes of the Executive Session discussions shall not be kept. Neither shall any participant record the proceedings of the any Executive Session by any electrical or mechanical device.

The minutes of the Regular City Council Meetings or Special City Council Meetings, as well as Council Work Sessions and other Council meetings, should reflect the general subject matter of discussion held in Executive Session authorized under Division G of the Section 121.22 of the Texas Revised Code. In addition, the aforementioned minutes should reflect the vote on the motion to go into Executive Session and the commencement and termination times of the Executive Session meeting.

Discussion in Executive Session is confidential. No participant shall compromise the confidentiality of an Executive Session.

- G. **Pre-Meeting Information:** Three (3) business days prior to scheduled City Council Meetings, Council Work Sessions, or other Council meetings, Councilmembers are to be furnished a meeting packet with information germane to the meeting agenda items. This meeting packet will include background information on the agenda items and/or copies of proposed ordinances and resolutions, historical information, and any additional relevant information on the agenda items. The agenda will normally be finalized on the Thursday immediately preceding each meeting; however, proposed agenda items must be submitted to and approved by the City Manager on the Monday immediately preceding each meeting by 5:00 P.M. The City Attorney will also be provided all of this information to allow for proper legal review.
- H. **Recesses and Adjournments:** City Council Meetings, Council Work Sessions, or other Council meetings may be adjourned or recessed to another time, date in accordance with the Open Meetings Act. Short recesses (5-15 minutes) may be designated by the Presiding Officer during regular or special meetings without a vote of Council. Other recesses require a simple majority vote of Council. With no objection from the Council, the Presiding Officer may adjourn the meeting without a vote.

I. **Presiding Officer:** The Mayor presides over Regular City Council Meetings, Special City Council Meetings, Council Work Sessions, or other Council meetings; however, in the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem presides (Section 3.05b , City Charter). In the absence of the Mayor and the Mayor Pro Tem or at the discretion of the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem, the Council may elect a Councilmember to serve as Presiding Officer for that meeting provided a Council quorum is present. The Mayor is a member of Council and has voting rights on all issues in Regular City Council Meetings or Special City Council Meetings The Mayor Pro Tem serves as a Councilmember with all voting and other rights accorded that position (Section 3.05, City Charter).

J. **Quorum and Majority Votes:**

1. Quorum: A majority of qualified members of the City Council shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of transaction of business. No action of the City Council, except as specifically provided in this Charter, shall be valid or binding unless adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the City Council present and qualified to act. (Section 3.09, City Charter).

2. Majorities: Majorities are based on the total number of Councilmembers, including the Mayor who may vote, holding office (not simply those present). Therefore, majorities are calculated, in normal situations, using the number seven (7) as denominator. Thus, four (4) constitutes a simple majority, five (5) a two-thirds (2/3) majority, and six (6) a three-fourths (3/4) majority.

K. **Attendance, Absences, and Removals:** Councilmembers are required and expected to attend all Regular City Council Meetings and Special City Council Meetings. Absences from Council meetings may be excused for reasonable cause. All absences from meetings will be communicated through the City Secretary's Office. For the official record purposes, a motion of Council to excuse a member's absence must be passed by a simple majority vote.

If any member of the City Council is absent from three (3) consecutive regular meetings, without explanation acceptable to a majority of the remaining members of the City Council, his or her office shall be deemed and declared vacant by resolution at the next regular meeting of the City Council. The City Council shall convene a public hearing before exercising its authority under this provision and permit the Council member to be heard regarding absences. (Section 3.06 City Charter).

A Councilmember or the Mayor may be expelled from a Council meeting for disorderly conduct or violation of the Rules of Council by a vote of a two- thirds (2/3) majority of Councilmembers. Expulsions are considered unexcused absences.

L. **Agendas:**

1. Preparation: The City Manager shall prepare or designate an appropriate department head or City employee to prepare items for inclusion in the official agenda of all City Council meetings and meetings of all boards and commissions. The City Manager may also solicit input from Councilmembers and the Mayor for the agendas for future Council meetings. Any two (2) Councilmembers may also compel an item to be placed on the agenda for Council Work Sessions as described under Section II, C. of this document.

2. Review: Council may be previously apprised and informed of all proposed legislation/motions and/or other matters of significance on the agendas through Council Work Sessions, other Council meetings, or written communications from the City Manager or the City Secretary (except for emergency situations) or as otherwise determined by Council.

3. Format:

A. Regular City Council Meetings of Council will follow this format unless changed by any five (5) Councilmembers:

1. Call the Meeting to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance (US and Texas flags)
3. Invocation (as appropriate)
4. Special Presentations/Announcements *
5. Citizens Comments
6. Council Comments and Reports

7. Staff Reports
8. Regular Agenda
9. Consent Agenda for ordinance second readings (as appropriate)
10. Consent Agenda for other items.
11. Executive Session
12. Post Executive Session agenda items
13. Adjournment

Usually reserved to accommodate departments, non-profit or citizen groups whose purpose is to make a short, formal presentation or receive a proclamation.

****** Citizens wishing to reserve time to speak must complete a Citizens Comments Request.

B. Council Work Sessions will normally follow this format:

1. Call the Meeting to Order
2. Citizens Comments ******
3. Work Session Topics of Discussion
4. Executive Session (as appropriate)
5. Adjournment

M. **Public Participation at Meetings:** The Presiding Officer (Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem) of Regular or Special City Council Meetings, Council Work Sessions, or other Council meetings will recognize persons requesting to be heard. If the topic to be discussed is not on the agenda, it may not be discussed under Citizens Comments (in accordance with Open Meetings statutes). Members of the public desiring to speak at Regular City Council Meetings and Special City Council Meetings must request time using the Citizens Comments Request form. Members of the public desiring to speak at Council Work Sessions or other Council meetings must request time using the Citizens Comments Request form. Citizens granted time to speak may do so following recognition by the Presiding Officer. Individuals wishing to speak are asked to abide by the following procedures:

5. Wait to speak until recognized by the Presiding Officer.
6. Approach the podium and state your name and address.
7. Address remarks to the Presiding Officer.
8. Limit comments to subject under discussion (if speaking on an agenda item).
9. Limit comments to three (3) minutes.
10. Avoid complaints and/or remarks directed against individual employees or Councilmembers. (These types of complaints and/or remarks will be ruled out of order by the Presiding Officer and should be handled instead through the proper procedures for filing complaints).

Public statements on agenda items by other than properly registered or properly recognized citizens will generally not be allowed during the discussion and/or decision of such agenda items. Public statements will be accepted during public hearings, citizens' comments agenda time, and at other times as allowed by the Presiding Officer.

- N. **Minutes:** The minutes shall record actions taken at the meeting and shall not be a verbatim transcript of what is said at the meeting. Council may, by a simple majority vote, direct that more detailed minutes be kept for all or part of a meeting.
- O. **Councilmember Decorum:** During all official meetings of the Council, whether Committee Meetings, Council Work Sessions, Regular City Council Meetings, or Special City Council Meetings, the members of Council in attendance will represent the City in a professional manner by directing their comments to the business of the Council and the policy implications of such business. Members are encouraged to dress at the meetings in a manner that respects the office, the institution, and the people present.

Disparaging comments about a specific member of Council's personhood, political affiliations, or matters of a personal nature will be ruled out of order by the Presiding Officer. For repeated offenses, the Presiding Officer shall put the question of whether the offender shall be removed from the meeting which shall be determined by a vote of three-fourths (3/4) of Councilmembers then present (excluding the offender) without debate.

In no way is this section designed to eliminate the natural and appropriate disagreement or communication of such disagreements between Councilmembers on particular views, positions, directions, or political and/or philosophical positions of individual Councilmembers. Additionally, this section is not designed to limit any First Amendment rights of individual Councilmembers in their private or political capacities outside of official City meetings.

III. LEGISLATION

- A. **The Legislative Process:** Actions of the Council are by ordinance, resolution, or motion. A motion is used to make or approve appointments of personnel, to conduct the business of Council in procedural matters, to conduct elections required by Council, and for other similar matters provided by the Charter. All motions of Council require seconds. Voting records by individual Councilmembers on each item voted on are to be kept by the City Secretary.

Article 3 of the City Charter prescribes procedures that must be adhered to in regard to legislation. The City Attorney assures that any proposed legislation fulfills all legal requirements.

- B. The City Council shall legislate by ordinance only, and the enacting clause of every ordinance shall be "Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas...." Each proposed ordinance shall be introduced in the written or printed form required for adoption. Each ordinance shall contain a title or caption that identifies the subject(s) addressed in the ordinance. General appropriation ordinances may contain various subjects and accounts for which monies are to be appropriated. After adoption, an ordinance shall not be amended or repealed except by the adoption of another ordinance amending or repealing the original ordinance. Copies of any proposed ordinance, in the form required for adoption, shall be furnished timely to the City Council. Copies of the proposed ordinance, in the form required for adoption, shall be available at the City offices and shall be furnished to the public upon request to the City Secretary from and after the date on which such proposed ordinance is posted as an agenda item for a City Council meeting and, if amended, shall be available and furnished in amended form for as long as the proposed ordinance is before the City Council.
- C. Unless otherwise required by law, every ordinance shall become effective upon adoption or at any later time(s) specified in the ordinance, except that every ordinance imposing any penalty, fine or forfeiture shall become effective only after the caption has been published once after adoption, in a newspaper designated as the official newspaper of the City.

Emergency Legislation: The conditions for emergency ordinances shall comply with the provisions of Section 3.10.d.3 of the City Charter.

- D. **Copies of Ordinances and Resolutions:** The City Secretary shall provide copies of ordinances and resolutions adopted by Council to persons requesting such copies. Copies of proposed ordinances and resolutions shall also be provided to persons requesting such copies. The City Secretary shall charge the established rate in the Iowa Colony Public Records Policy for such copies. Per the Charter, copies shall be provided on the website.

IV. MOTIONS

Unless there is a conflict with these Rules of Council or the City Charter, Roberts Rules of Order will be used as general guidance during Council meetings. The following specific procedures shall be followed during Council meetings:

Motion to Reconsider: Motions to reconsider an approved item must be made before adjournment of that session of Council for those items of legislation that are effective immediately; motions to reconsider other legislation must be made prior to the close of the next following regular meeting of Council. A motion to reconsider may be made only by a Councilmember who voted with the prevailing side. A motion to reconsider, being laid on the table, may be taken up and acted upon at any time when the Council is engaged in the transaction of other business. No motion to reconsider may be made more than once on any matter and the same number of votes is required to reconsider the action of Council as was required to pass or adopt the matter (**requires majority vote**).

Copy

V. COUNCIL WORKSESSIONS/COMMITTEES

- A. Council Work Sessions:** Council Work Sessions are working committee meetings of Council and are not typically utilized for legislative action or other formal Council actions appropriate to Regular or Special City Council Meetings. The Council Work Sessions shall consist of the Mayor and all of the Councilmembers. Council Work Sessions shall be supported by the the City Attorney, and City Staff as directed by the City Manager.
- All Council Work Sessions shall comply with the requirements of Texas Revised Code Section 121.22 under Texas's Open Meetings Act.. It shall be the responsibility of the Office of the City Secretary to ensure and/or prepare written minutes of all such meetings and to maintain a copy of all meeting notices, information, and minutes in the Office of the City Secretary's records.
- B. Special Committees:** The Mayor may appoint temporary special committees, unless objected to by Council, as may be appropriate to gather information, conduct surveys, make findings and recommendations on proposed legislation, or perform other specified tasks. The work of the special committees shall be confined to specific assignments and these committees shall have only the authority granted by Council. These special committees shall be temporary and terminate upon presentation of their final reports to the Council. All special committees appointed by the Mayor shall be advisory only. The Mayor shall be a non-voting ex-officio member of all special committees. A Special Committee Chair will be elected by the members of the special committee to act as the Presiding Officer of meetings of the special committee. The Special Committee Chair shall advise the Mayor of all committee meetings at the same time that members are notified of such meetings.
- All special committee/subcommittee meetings shall comply with the requirements of Texas Revised Code Section 121.22 under the Texas's Open Meetings Act. It shall be the responsibility of each such Chair to advise the Office of the City Secretary of all scheduled meetings so that public notice can be given. It shall also be the responsibility of the Office of the City Secretary to ensure and/or prepare written minutes of all such meetings and to maintain a copy all meeting notices, information, and minutes in the Office of the City Secretary's records.
- C. Council Appointments to Outside Committees:** For those Councilmembers selected to serve as individual representatives of City Council on outside committees or organizations, ongoing reports shall be provided to City Council in a timely manner. Representation of City Council on outside committees or organizations should be made by a motion of Council and approval by a simple majority vote of Council.

VI. COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

Councilmembers shall be reimbursed their actual expenses incurred in the performance of authorized travel on official business of the City for approved training seminars, conferences, etc. Policies for reimbursement of employee expenses will also be utilized by elected officials. The mode of travel and types of expenses covered (meals, tips, lodgings, fees, materials, etc.) for Council must first be approved by the Mayor before such expenses are reimbursable. The Mayor's mode of travel and types of expenses covered (meals, tips, lodgings, fees, materials, etc.) must first be approved by the Mayor Pro Tem before such expenses are reimbursable. Those who use a personal vehicle during authorized travel will be reimbursed at the same rate as that authorized for City employees. Travel vouchers requesting reimbursement for approved travel expenses shall be submitted to the Office of the City Secretary after approval by the Mayor (or Mayor Pro Tem for the Mayor's travel expenses) for processing by the Finance Department.

VII. IN-SERVICE TRAINING

The Mayor and Councilmembers may avail themselves of educational opportunities by attendance at professional meetings, conferences, educational institutions, and purchases of information that enhance a Councilmember's ability to perform Council duties. The Finance Department will process payment for any advance registration expenses and councilmembers shall be reimbursed for any other expenses.

VIII. CITY ATTORNEY AND OTHER LEGAL COUNSEL

No legal services shall be performed by the City Attorney except as authorized by the City Charter and City Council, or as requested by the City Manager, , and Senior City Staff. City Council, through the Council Work Sessions or any other Council meetings as determined by City Council, shall be responsible for administration and management of the City Attorney. All administrative matters involving the City Attorney shall be brought before the appropriate Council meeting including the Council Work Session Conflicts of interest shall be resolved between City Attorney and City Council through the appropriate Council meeting including the Council Work Sessions.

The City Attorney shall attend all Council meetings, including Executive Sessions, unless unable to do so because of a conflict in court scheduling or other business related to the conduct of official business, unless excused by the City Manager. The City Attorney shall attend meetings of other City bodies when, in the City Attorney's judgment, the subject matter at those meetings is such that a presence is required or appropriate. The chairs of City boards, committees, and commissions generally should request, through the City Manager or applicable senior staff, the attendance of the City Attorney at any meetings, if necessary. Communication will also be forwarded to City Council by the City Manager regarding the attendance of the City Attorney regarding such meetings.

Preliminary drafts of legislation should be submitted to the City Attorney for review as part of the legislative process established in these Rules of Procedure. In addition, the City Attorney will draft legislation at the specific direction of the City Manager, the City Secretary, or from Council meetings and shall review all legislation for legal form and propriety.

The City Attorney will provide Council, the City Manager, and the City Secretary with copies of each significant legal document issued; however, entire briefs, etc. too bulky for reproduction will not be reproduced in their entirety except upon request or will be provided in electronic format.

The Council may employ additional legal counsel to provide supplemental legal services and to represent the City. These services are to be paid for from the City's legal budget or other accounts developed for that purpose.

IX. COUNCIL/ADMINISTRATION COMMUNICATIONS

Official communications between Council or its individual members and City officers and employees are to be conducted through the City Manager.

Requests to the City Manager for routine information, which involve minimal extra work by City Staff, can be handled without approval of Council as a whole (for example; a copy of existing information, brief project status reports, opinions, etc.).

The City Manager may determine that a request for information is not routine or will require more than minimal effort, in which case the requesting Councilmember will be informed and has the option of taking the matter before the entire Council for consideration. Similarly, routine complaints or requests received by the City Manager from elected officials will be handled promptly without Council approval.

On matters pending before Council, any new information that is developed by the City Staff will be shared by the City Manager with all Councilmembers prior to the discussion of the matter. Additionally, all Councilmembers inquiries to the City Attorney for non-routine requests (greater than three hour of work) shall be approved by a majority of Council before the work begins and will be detailed on the City Attorney's billing statements.

If a request for new information on matters not presently before Council is received that would suggest the issue would be a policy matter for the entire Council to consider, the City Manager shall inform all members of Council and seek approval for the City Staff work necessary to respond to the request (with majority approval of Council necessary). Requests for information or reports which will interrupt the established day-to-day utilization of City Staff time must be approved and authorized by Council. If the request is approved, all information compiled will be shared with all Councilmembers.

In order to assure that the City Manager's time is directed to implementing a common agenda reflecting the wishes of Council, a goal setting session shall be held not less than every two (2) years. The City Manager shall report progress on the goals not less than three (3) times per year.

X. INVESTIGATIONS

Council may make investigations in coordination with the City Manager into the affairs of the City and the conduct of any City office, department, division, board, commission, or committee. Such investigations must be authorized by a majority of the Councilmembers. Councilmembers who request such investigations shall bring the request and the reasons for the request to Council. Such investigations shall be carried out within parameters established by the City Charter, federal and state law, and in consultation with the City Attorney. (Section 3.12, City Charter)

XI. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Council is empowered to create City boards and commissions, in addition to those established by the City Charter. Council also appoints members to City boards and commissions. A simple majority vote of Councilmembers currently holding office at the time of appointment is required to appoint.

All Boards, Committees and Commissions shall adhere to these Rules of Procedure, where applicable.

XII. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AND ETHICS

Councilmembers are subject to all Texas and local statutes and federal and state law regarding conflicts of interest, criminal misbehavior, ethics, and financial disclosure by municipal officials (Chapter 171, Local Government Code, V.T.C.A.). Members of Council shall abstain from voting on and the formal discussion of any motion or issue wherein the member might have a conflict of interest. Members having conflicts are expected to notify other members of the conflict as soon as such conflict becomes evident. Statutory conflicts of interest must be filed as an affidavit with the City Secretary.

XIII. COMPLAINTS

Complaints against employees are to be made to the City Manager and handled in accordance with the City Employee Handbook. Complaints against Councilmembers, the City

Manager, the City Attorney, the Municipal Court Judge, or members of City boards or commissions appointed by Council are to be made to the Mayor. Complaints against the Mayor are to be made to the Mayor Pro Tem. Complaints are required to be in writing.

Upon receipt of a complaint against the City Manager, the City Attorney, the Municipal Court Judge, or members of City boards or commissions appointed by Council, the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem shall distribute a copy of the complaint to all members of the City Council. All actions taken to investigate and resolve the complaint shall be documented as a matter of record. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem will complete a written response as soon as possible advising the initiator and the City Council of the disposition of the complaint. In those cases where resolution requires longer than ten (10) business days, an interim written response and target date for completion will be provided to the initiator of the complaint and the City Council.

Oral complaints against individual employees by the public or Councilmembers at City Council Meetings are out of order. The Presiding Officer shall rule the complaint out of order and explain the proper procedure for filing complaints.

The above are not to be construed to deny the rights of the public to criticize, state dissatisfaction, or complain about Council or City services, but to protect individuals from public censure without the chance to answer specific complaints.

XIV. EVALUATION OF CITY OFFICIALS

It shall be the responsibility of Council to provide a written evaluation of the performance of the City Manager and the City Attorney. There shall be a formal Executive Session discussion of these evaluations by Council prior to the finalization of these evaluations. The Mayor or the Mayor Pro Tem shall consolidate and present final evaluations to all City Officials. The City Manager and City Attorney have the right to have their evaluation in public outside of an Executive Session. The request for a public evaluation must be provided in writing to the Mayor, City Secretary and City Attorney.

XV. SUSPENSION OR WAIVER OF THE RULES OF PROCEDURE

Council may suspend or waive the adopted Rules of Procedure, in full or in part, for a specified time by a motion. The motion to suspend or waive the Rules of Procedure must be properly seconded and approved by a simple majority vote of Councilmembers currently holding office.

XVI. SOCIAL MEDIA GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS FOR COUNCIL

These Guidelines and Standards apply to City Councilmembers (“Elected Officials”) that may maintain and use web pages, websites, blogs, and social networking sites (collectively “Internet Platform”) as a site for discussion of city issues as opposed to a site for personal use.

Elected Official’s Internet Platforms are not controlled by the City of Iowa Colony. The City does not require or promote such sites, nor provides web space or access (links) for such sites through any official City channels.

Communications on Elected Official’s Internet Platforms are not created, received, maintained or used by the City. Nor are they meant to document the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, operations, or other activities of the City or its Council as a whole.

Social Media Guidelines

1. The site should NOT appear to be an official City internet platform.
2. The site should have a disclaimer predominantly featured on the site, such as:

This is a private page under the sole control of _____. The comments expressed by me are my own and do not reflect the opinions and/or position of the City of Iowa Colony or its officers and employees. This page is not sanctioned or monitored by the City. This Page cannot be used for service of any legal notice, administrative notice or any other legal process directed to the City. As this site is not monitored by the City, do not use this site to request City records.

3. Elected Officials should NOT promote their private Internet

Platforms at official City meetings or in official City correspondence.

4. If the Internet Platform is interactive (allows third parties to post) the site should expressly provide that it is not intended to be a public forum and that posts that are vulgar, off topic, hate speech etc. will be deleted according to a posted policy advising of such. A sample provision is:

I reserve the right to remove or edit any posts that are unlawful, threatening, libelous, defamatory, obscene, pornographic, invasive of privacy, infringing of intellectual property rights, or otherwise violate any law. This includes comments or content that promotes, fosters, or perpetuates discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, age, religion, gender, marital status, genetics, status with regard to public assistance, national origin, physical or intellectual disability, or sexual orientation. Spam, links to other sites, information that is clearly off topic, and/or apparent spamming or trolling will be removed.

Social Media Standards

1. Elected Officials should not disclose information that is considered privileged or confidential. By way of example, such information may include but is not limited to certain city employee personnel information, non-public information from criminal investigations and business trade secrets.
2. Elected Officials should be honest and accurate when posting information or news, and should quickly correct any mistakes, misstatements and/or factual errors in content upon discovery.
3. Elected Officials should never represent themselves as a spokesperson for the City Council, board, committee, or commission.
4. Elected Officials should consider the potential impact of social media statements prior to posting.

5. Elected Officials should not post information about matters involving pending or threatened litigation, items that are or may be appealed to them in their official capacity or to City boards or commissions.
6. Elected Officials should not use internet platforms to communicate with city employees about City-related matters.
7. Elected Officials should not “tag” a matter to a City employee’s personal internet platform site.
8. Elected Officials should be mindful of the risks of electronic communication in relation to the Texas Public Records Laws and the Open Meeting Law; communication between elected officials should be avoided on internet platforms.
9. Elected Officials should not reference any document(s) as a basis for making an official decision unless that document is available through the City as a public record.
10. Removing a user’s comment or post because the person is criticizing some government action is not advisable.
11. When an Elected Official desires to have a matter posted to an Official City Internet Platform, the Elected Official shall provide the item or link to the City Secretary, and upon approval, will then be forwarded to the designated person in charge of the City Internet Platform.

XVIII Website Use Policy

City Related Information and Events.

The City of Iowa Colony maintains a website. Its use is primarily for city related information. The information provided is to provide specific information to readers. Examples of the type information to be provided includes but is not limited to the following:

1. Official city documents such as the City Charter, ordinances, resolutions,

proclamations.

2. Planning documents such as the Comprehensive Plan, Water and Wastewater Master Plan.
3. Maps such as the City Map, Zoning and Land Use Maps, Thoroughfare Maps, city limits and ETJ.
4. Calendars of city sponsored or related events such as meeting announcements fulfilling the Open Meetings posting requirements, agendas.
5. Emergency Management information including major weather, health issues, emergency declarations.
6. Job announcements.
7. City Departmental information for all city departments.

Noncity sponsored events or promotions.

It is recognized there are limited methods of dispersing information of a general community nature. It is also recognized there are numerous community events that are not necessarily sponsored by the City of Iowa Colony, but that have a community significance or impact. Therefore, the city may allow non-city sponsored events to be advertised on the "Events" section of the website following the approved procedures outlined.

1. Qualified events shall be city-wide and designed for everyone in the community to participate. Examples of such events include those designed to commemorate national holidays, state holidays, other significant events, programs, or projects.
2. Qualified events shall be for non-profit purposes.
3. Excluded events shall include but not be limited to
 - a. Garage sales.
 - b. HOA sponsored events solely for attendance by residents in a single or specific subdivision.
 - c. Realty promotions.
4. Before an event can be placed on the website, an application, provided on the website, must be completed. Application shall include the name of the person or group sponsoring the event, the name, place, date and time of the event, and a description of the purpose of the event. It must be signed by a person, or persons responsible for the event with their contact information.

5. Approval of placement of the event advertisement onto the website must be granted by the City Manager.

Events Calendar

The City will maintain complete editorial control over all material present on the online calendar, and reserves the right to change, add, or remove content without notice. Information posted on the online calendar is limited to those events occurring within the city or its ETJ only unless the event can be reasonably construed as significantly benefiting residents. Any posted event must meet the following criteria:

- The primary function of organizations and person(s) sponsoring an event must not be inconsistent with the mission and vision of the City of Iowa Colony.
- The event must be available to the general public unless otherwise restricted by federal or state law or local ordinance.

The online events calendar will provide the following disclaimer:

- In order to provide visitors with certain information, this website provides information to events hosted by organizations not affiliated with the City of Iowa Colony. Posting the event does not constitute an endorsement of the content, viewpoint, accuracy, opinions, policies, products, services, or accessibility of that event or the hosting organization or person(s). Attendance to that event, or any other function or publication (electronic or print) produced or distributed by the hosting organization or person(s) is entirely at your own risk.

Outside Websites

Outside websites are defined as any website that is not maintained by the City of Iowa Colony or that the City of Iowa Colony lacks control over any part, including but not limited to content or security of the website. The following outside websites are permissible for the City of Iowa Colony to link to:

- Governmental, educational, and other non-profit organizations.
- Organizations with some relationship to the City of Iowa Colony (including but not limited to: organizations contracting with the City of Iowa Colony, organizations sponsoring City activities or programs, and organizations participating in City of Iowa Colony activities or programs).
- Regionally recognized organizations with a focus on tourism.

The following outside websites are not permissible for the City of Iowa Colony to link to:

- Any websites that are deemed by the City Manager to be in conflict with the City of Iowa Colony policies
- Candidates for local, state, or federal offices
- Organizations whose principal purpose is to advocate for or against a candidate, legislative, or regulatory measure
- Corporate or other for-profit organizations unless they fit any of the criteria stated above
- Individual or personal home pages
- Websites with pornographic, obscene, or indecent content
- Any illegal act, unless depicted in a public service announcement for the health, safety or welfare of the community.
- Any messages that are deemed inconsistent with or contrary to the vision or mission of the City of Iowa Colony or its policies and procedures, including sexual or other prohibited harassment or discrimination policies and workplace violence.

Outside websites that do not meet the following quality requirements will not be linked to or will be removed from the City of Iowa Colony website if already present:

- The website is not managed in a professional manner
- Not operational or generally available
- Not maintained or regularly updated
- Provides inaccurate information
- Contains illegal or inappropriate content.

XVIII Code of Conduct

Policy Statement

The citizens and businesses of Iowa Colony are entitled to have fair, ethical and accountable local

government, which has earned the public's full confidence in integrity. In keeping with the City

of Iowa Colony's commitment to treasuring our past while forging our future, the effective functioning of democratic government therefore requires that:

Public officials, both elected and appointed, comply with both the letter and spirit of the laws and policies affecting the operations of government;
Public officials be independent, impartial and fair in their judgment and actions;
Public office be used for the public good, not for personal gain; and

Public deliberations and processes be conducted openly, unless legally confidential, in an atmosphere of respect and civility.

To this end, the Iowa Colony City Council has adopted a Code of Conduct for members of the City Council and of the City's boards and commissions to assure public confidence in the integrity of local government and its effective and fair operation.

1. **Act in the Public Interest.** Recognizing that stewardship of the public interest must be their primary concern, members will work for the common good of the people of Iowa Colony and not for any private or personal interest, and they will assure fair and equal treatment of all persons, claims and transactions coming before the Iowa Colony City Council, boards and commissions of Texas and the City of Iowa Colony in the performance of their public duties. These laws include but are not limited to: the United States and Texas constitutions; the Iowa Colony City Charter; laws pertaining to conflicts of interest, election campaigns, financial disclosures, employer responsibilities, open processes of government, and City ordinances and policies.
2. **Conduct of Members.** The professional and personal conduct of members must be above reproach and avoid even the appearance of impropriety. Members shall refrain from abusive conduct, personal charges or verbal attacks upon the character or motives of other members of Council, boards and commissions, the staff or public. Members should dedicate themselves to the highest ideals of honor and integrity in all public and personal relationships.
3. **Respect for Process.** Members shall perform their duties in accordance with the processes and rules of order established by the City Council and boards and commissions governing the deliberation of public policy issues, meaningful involvement of the public, and implementation of policy decisions of the City Council by City staff, even when the member has voted in the minority.
4. **Conduct of Public Meetings.** Members shall prepare themselves for public issues, listen courteously and attentively to all public discussions before the body, and focus on the business at hand. They shall refrain from interrupting other speakers, making personal comments not germane to the business of the body, or otherwise interfering with the orderly conduct of meetings.
5. **Conduct Business in Open.** Members shall conduct business in open and publicized meetings in order to be transparent to the citizens of Iowa Colony Iowa Colony. It is recognized that certain exceptions are made by the State for closed sessions and any action as a result of that type of meeting will be addressed in the open session as noted on the agenda. Communications made during a public meeting or closed session are subject to the Texas Public Information Act. Members will not use " electronic communication devices" to communicate either internally or externally during meetings.
6. **Decisions Based on Merit.** Members shall base their decisions on the merits and substance of the matter at hand, rather than on unrelated considerations. Members will not withhold information that is pertinent to the decision-making process.

7. **Communication.** Members shall publicly share substantive information that is relevant to a matter under consideration by the Council or boards and commissions, which they may have received from sources outside of the public decision-making process. Members will not withhold information that is pertinent to the decision-making process.
8. **Comply with the Law.** Members shall comply with the laws of the nation, the State of Texas and the Iowa Colony City Charter.
9. **Use of Electronic Devices.** Members will not use electronic devices other than what is necessary for conducting business during a meeting. Members will not text, email, make phone calls, use social media, and play games during the course of a meeting. Members shall not communicate or participate in a discussion with a quorum of the city council relative to city business via electronic mail, text or other social media tool. Use of personal emails, cell phones or computers may subject members to Public Information Act disclosure requirements.
10. **Smoking or Use of Tobacco Products.** Members will not smoke or use tobacco products, electronic cigarettes and/or smokeless tobacco during the course of a meeting.
11. **Use of Alcohol.** Members shall not be impaired due to the use of alcohol prior to or while conducting city business within or outside of a formal meeting.
12. **Conflict of Interest.** In order to assure their independence and impartiality on behalf of the common good members shall not use their official positions to influence government decisions in which they have a material financial interest or where they have an organizational responsibility or personal relationship which may give the appearance of a conflict of interest. In accordance with the law, members shall disclose investments, interests in real property, sources of income, and gifts, and they shall abstain from participating in deliberations and decision-making where conflicts may exist, because these areas WILL exist. When these issues arise, it is simply imperative that we mitigate those issues appropriately.
13. **Gifts and Favors.** Members shall not take any special advantage of services or opportunities for personal gain, by virtue of their public office that are not available to the public in general. They shall refrain from accepting any gifts, favors or promises of future benefits which might compromise their independence of judgement or action or give the appearance of being compromised.
14. **Confidential information.** Members shall respect the confidentiality of information concerning the property, personnel or affairs of the City. They shall neither disclose confidential information without proper legal authorization nor use such information to advance their personal, financial or other private interests. A member shall not intentionally or knowingly disclose any confidential information gained by reason of said official position concerning the property, operations, policies or affairs of the city.
15. **Use of Public Resources.** Members shall not use public resources not available to the public in general, such as City staff time, equipment, supplies or facilities, for private gain or personal purposes.

16. **Representation of Private Interests.** In keeping with their role as stewards of the public interest, member of the City Council shall not appear or speak specifically on behalf of the private interests, including both private and nonprofit entities, of third parties before the Council or any board, commission or proceeding of the City in, nor shall members of boards or commissions appear before their own bodies or before the Council on behalf of the private interests of third parties on matters related to the areas of service of their bodies.
17. **Advocacy.** Members shall represent the official policies or positions of the City Council, board or commission to the best of their ability when designated as delegates for this purpose. When presenting their individual opinions and positions, members shall explicitly state they do not represent their body or the City of Iowa Colony, nor will they allow the inference that they do.
18. **Policy Role of Members.** Members shall respect and adhere to the Council-Manager structure of the Iowa Colony City government, as outlined by the Iowa Colony City Charter. In this structure, the City Council determines the policies of the City with the advice, information and analysis provided by the public, boards, commissions and City staff. Except as provide by the City Charter, members therefore shall not interfere with the administrative functions of the City or the professional duties of the City staff, nor shall they impair the ability of staff to implement Council policy decisions.
19. **Independence of Boards and Commissions.** Because of the value of the independent advice of boards and commissions to the public decision-making process, members of the City Council shall refrain from using their positions to unduly influence the deliberations or outcomes of board and commission proceedings.
20. **Positive Workplace Environment.** Members shall support the maintenance of a positive and constructive workplace environment for City employees and for citizens and businesses dealing with the City. Members shall recognize their special role in dealing with City employees to in no way create the perception of inappropriate directions or comments to City staff.
21. **Political Endorsements.** When publicly endorsing a candidate for any elected office, members will not use their title as a councilperson, board or commission members nor use a City meeting forum to endorse a candidate. Council is prohibited from endorsing any candidate for City elections as it is deemed inappropriate.
22. **Implementation.** As an expression of the standards of conduct for members expected by the City, the Iowa Colony Code of Conduct is intended to be self-enforcing. It therefore is most effective when members are thoroughly familiar with it and embrace its provisions. For this reason, code of conduct standards shall be included in the regular orientations for candidates for City Council, applicants to boards and commissions, and newly elected and appointed officials. Members entering office shall sign a statement affirming they read and understood the City of Iowa Colony Code of Conduct and Rules of Procedure. The City Council shall consider recommendations from boards and commissions and Council members and update this document as necessary.

23. **Compliance and Enforcement.** The Iowa Colony Code of Conduct expresses standards of ethical conduct expected for members of the Iowa Colony City Council, boards and commissions. Members themselves have the primary responsibility to assure that ethical standards are understood and met, and that the public can continue to have full confidence in the integrity of their government in Iowa Colony. The chairs of board and commissions and the Mayor have the additional responsibility to intervene when actions of members that appear to be in violation of the Code of Conduct and these Rules of Procedure are brought to their attention. The second in line, when the Mayor's or chair's actions come into question, would assume the duty of intervening. The City Council may impose sanctions on members whose conduct does not comply with this Code of Conduct or these Rules of Procedure, such as reprimand, formal censure, loss of seniority or committee assignments.

Copy



12003 Iowa Colony Blvd.
Iowa Colony, Tx. 77583
Phone: 281-369-2471
Fax: 281-369-0005
www.iowacolonytx.gov

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA
CITY OF IOWA COLONY

BE IT REMEMBERED ON THIS, the 18th day of October, 2021, the City Council of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas, held a Public Meeting at 7:00 P.M. at Iowa Colony City Hall, there being present and in attendance the following members to wit:

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen
Councilwoman Sydney Hargroder
Councilwoman Arnetta Murray
Councilwoman Marquette Greene-Young
Councilman Wil Kennedy
Councilman Chad Wilsey

And none being absent, constituting a quorum at which time the following business was transacted.

WORKSESSION- 5:30 P.M.

1. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen called the worksession to order at 5:38 P.M.
2. Discussion on Public Safety Building
 - Design of facility
 - Financing options

Scott Brady with Joiner Architects discussed the design of the future public safety building as well as financing options. Council shared their questions and thoughts with the staff.

3. Discussion on Impact Fee Study and Implementation Schedule. Jimmy Thompson with Adico Engineering discussed the impact fee study and staff discussed the implementation schedule.
4. The worksession was adjourned at 6:52 P.M.

REGULAR MEETING – 7:00 P.M.

1. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen called the meeting to order at 7:03 P.M.
2. Pledge of Allegiance and Texas Pledge were recited.
3. **PUBLIC HEARING**

- Continue a public hearing on amending the Unified Development Code and the Zoning Ordinance on: (1) regulations, procedures, and authority under those ordinances for the City Council, Building Codes Board of Appeals, Zoning Board of Adjustment, Planning and Zoning Commission, and other boards and commissions; and (2) building transparency, build-to lines, external building requirements, and other building regulations.

Mayor Byrum-Bratsen stated this was a continuation of the public hearing. No comments from the public. Mayor Byrum-Bratsen closed the public hearing at 8:41 P.M.

4. Citizens Comments and Presentations. There were no comments from the public.

"An opportunity for the public to address City Council on agenda items or concerns not on the agenda. To comply with the Texas Open Meetings Act, this period is not for question and answer. Those wishing to speak must identify themselves and observe a three-minute time limit."

5. Mayor's comments or reports.

- Proclamation declaring Municipal Court Week
- Mayor Byrum-Bratsen swore in Officer King as Administrative Sergeant
- He wished everyone a safe and happy Halloween.

6. Council comments or reports.

- Councilwoman Hargroder congratulated Officer King. She attended the annual TML conference and stated it was an awesome event.
- Councilwoman Murray stated that it is a blessing to be here. She mentioned that she is working diligently with Robert to light up City Hall at Christmas time.
- Councilwoman Greene-Young congratulated Officer King. She gave thanks to everyone for the support over the last couple weeks and stated that Iowa Colony is a great place to be and that she loves the community. She informed every one of the Veteran's Day Program to be held in Meridiana on November 11th from 5:00 P.M. to 7:00 P.M.
- Councilman Kennedy Congratulated Officer King. He acknowledged the Police and Fire Department for the National Night Out event. He is excited about the winter wonderland.
- Councilman Wilsey has traveled all over with softball.

7. Staff Reports.

- A. City Manager- attended TML conference and reminded council and staff about the strategic planning session coming up next week. After the planning session Chief Bell has offered to take Council on tour of the new high school.
- B. City Engineer- Road closure on Davenport right at ICB starting at the end of the month on the 25th. The notice to Chief Bell has gone out. The detour plan will be set up prior to that. Looking at closure for about six weeks. Street lights on the west side of 288 are slowly going up. The lights will flash for about a week or so before to prepare residents of change. Spoke to TxDOT and the temporary traffic signal at feeder road expected to be completed and designed at the end of November.
- C. Police Department- Introduced Kelley Haynes as community operator. Informed everyone of the trunk or treat at Meridiana Elementary on Thursday, October 21st from 6 to 8 PM. He appreciates Officer King and all his work not only within the Police Department but within the city.
- D. Building Official/Fire Marshal- next month will present Iworks and asked Council and staff to try out the citizens portal as he has sent it out. Also Touch the Truck event is November 13th at the Meridiana Oasis.
- E. City Secretary- Thanked everyone who attended Ron's recognition dinner and gave a special thanks to the staff for all their hard work and help preparing everything.
- F. Senior Accountant- Has started using the new accounting software and Kayleen and Robert are partaking in the training and hoping to get the payroll portion up and working for the next payroll.
- G. Public Works Street between Sterling Lakes and 521 need to be fixed. The street is in the county but Jeremy will let them know. Mayor asked about the flashing stop signs and where they went once taken down. Councilwoman Greene-Young thanked

Jeremy for helping with the resident that went with out power for a couple days.
Councilwoman Hargroder asked Rachel about the fees for the baseball fields being on the webpage. Rachel stated that she will put something on there for them.

8. Consideration and possible action on an ordinance implementing a Hotel Occupancy Tax for the City and extraterritorial jurisdiction. Councilwoman Murray moved to approve an ordinance implementing a hotel occupancy tax for the city and extraterritorial jurisdiction. Seconded by Councilman Kennedy. Approved unanimously.

9. Consideration and possible action to authorize the City Manager to provide notice to MUD 31 and MUD 55 regarding the conveyance of ownership and operation of district facilities. Councilwoman Hargroder moved to authorize the City Manager to provide notice to MUD 31 and MUD 55 regarding the conveyance of ownership and operation of district facilities. Seconded by Councilwoman Murray. Approved unanimously.

10. Consideration and possible action to approve a resolution calling a public hearing on the Capital Improvement Plan and Land Use Assumptions concerning Impact Fees. Councilwoman Murray made a motion to approve the resolution calling a public hearing on the Capital Improvement Plan and Land Use Assumptions concerning Impact Fees with the time of the public hearing to be amended to 6:00 P.M. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously.

11. Consideration and possible action to authorize the City Manager and Mayor to jointly sponsor an Advanced Funding Agreement with TxDOT. No action was taken.

12. Consideration and possible action on an agreement with Bickerstaff, Heath, Delgado, Acosta LLP to provide legal assistance regarding water/wastewater systems. Councilwoman Hargroder made a motion to approve an agreement with Bickerstaff, Heath, Delgado, Acosta LLP to provide legal assistance regarding water/wastewater systems. Seconded by Councilman Wilsey. Approved unanimously.

13. Consideration and possible action to approve an ordinance amending certain Council meeting dates and the Rules of Procedure, Social Media Policy, Website Use Policy, and Code of Conduct of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas. Councilman Kennedy made a motion to adopt an ordinance amending certain Council meeting dates and the Rules of Procedure, Social Media Policy, Website Use Policy, and Code of Conduct of the City of Iowa Colony, Texas. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously.

14. Consideration and possible action to approve an ordinance annexing portions of Meridiana Parkway (County Road 56) and Ames Boulevard (County Road 48). Councilwoman Hargroder made amotion to approve an ordinance on first and final reading annexing portions of Meridiana Parkway (County Road 56) and Ames Boulevard (County Road 48). Seconded by Councilman Kennedy. Approved unanimously.

15. Consideration and possible action initiating annexation of portions of Cedar Rapids Parkway (County Road 57) and additional portions of Ames Blvd. (County Road 48) connecting the DR Horton tract. Councilman Kennedy made a motion to set the public hearings at 7:00 P.M. at the regular scheduled council meeting on Monday, November 15th at Iowa Colony City Hall and a second public hearing on Monday, November 29th at 6:00 P.M. at Iowa Colony City Hall. Seconded by Councilman Wilsey. Approved unanimously.

16. Consideration and possible action initiating annexation of Bel Sanchez Elementary School, the Emergency Services District No. 3 public site on Meridiana near Karsten, and the City of Iowa Colony Municipal Site on Meridiana near Karsten. Councilman Kennedy made a motion to set the public hearing for Monday, December 20th at 7:00 P.M. at Iowa Colony City Hall and authorize the City Manager to adjust as necessary. Seconded by Councilman Wilsey. Approved unanimously.

17. Consideration and possible action on an agreement with Brazoria County for CDBG funds for the repaving of CR 382. Councilwoman Greene-Young made a motion to an agreement with Brazoria County to utilize CDBG funds for the repaving of CR 382. Seconded by Councilwoman Kennedy. Approved unanimously.

18. Consideration and possible action on a resolution consenting to the petition to annex Meritage tract and commercial tract into MUD 57, including (1) tract of approximately 259.433 acres generally located west of Highway 288 and north of County Road 63, which is generally the property in Brazoria County Appraisal District account no. 176233; and (2) a tract of approximately 132.15 acres located generally in the Northeast quadrant of Highway 288 and County Road 63, which is generally the property in Brazoria County Appraisal District account no. 166982. The property is more fully defined by a petition for annexation available from the City Secretary upon request. Councilman Wilsey made a motion to approve the resolution consenting to the petition to annex the Meritage tract into MUD 57, including (1) tract of approximately 259.433 acres generally located west of Highway 288 and north of County Road 63, which is generally the property in Brazoria County Appraisal District account no. 176233; and (2) a tract of approximately 132.15 acres located generally in the Northeast quadrant of Highway 288 and County Road 63, which is generally the property in Brazoria County Appraisal District account no. 166982. The property is more fully defined by a petition for annexation available from the City Secretary upon request. Seconded by Councilwoman Hargroder. Approved unanimously.

19. Consideration and possible action initiating annexation into the city of property located or to be located in MUD 57, including: (1) a tract of approximately 259.433 acres generally located west of Highway 288 and North of County Road 63, which is generally the property in Brazoria County Appraisal District account no. 176233; and (2) a tract of approximately 132.15 acres located generally in the northeast quadrant of Highway 288 and County Road 63, which is generally the property in Brazoria County Appraisal District account no. 166982. The property is more fully defined by a petition for annexation available from the City Secretary upon request. The possible action includes, but is not limited, authorizing an offer of a non-annexation development agreement. Councilwoman Hargroder made a motion to direct City Staff

To begin procedures for annexation and approving actions already taken towards this annexation and to set the public hearing on Monday, December 20, 2021 at 7:00 P.M. at Iowa Colony City Hall authorizing the City Manager to adjust the schedule if necessary and authorizing an offer of non-annexation development agreement and authorizing notice to TxDOT. Seconded by Councilwoman Greene-Young. Approved unanimously.

Consent Agenda for Ordinances - Adopt Ordinances on second and final reading.

- A. Consideration and possible action on second and final reading of ordinance on the City's investment policy.

Councilman Kennedy made a motion to approve the ordinance on second and final reading on the City's Investment Policy. Seconded by Councilwoman Hargroder. Approved unanimously.

Consent Agenda- Consideration and possible action to approve the following consent agenda items. Councilwoman Hargroder made a motion to approve the following consent agenda items as presented. Seconded by Councilwoman Murray. Approved unanimously.

- A. Approval of minutes of the following meetings.
 - o September 20, 2021 - Regular Meeting
- B. Approval of the quarterly investment report.
- C. Authorize the investment of city funds.
- D. Approval of the following plats as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission.
 - o Vega Estates Preliminary Plat- Conditional Approval
- E. Approve the following Infrastructure Approvals/Acceptances.
 - o BCMUD 55 Water Plant No. 1 Booster Pump Addition- Approval of facilities into the one-year maintenance period.
 - o BCMUD 55 Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion to 0.48 MGD- Approval of facilities into the one-year maintenance period.
- F. Approve the following early plat releases and return of escrow funds.
 - o Sierra Vista West Section 4, Disbursement Request No. 4
 - o Sierra Vista West Section 5, Disbursement Request No. 3

EXECUTIVE SESSION- 8:00 P.M.

Executive Session in accordance with 551.071 Texas Gov't Code to consult with City Attorney on Class Action Settlement on Opioids and on legal aspects of consent to annex property into MUD 57 and legal aspects of annexing property in or to be in MUD 57 into the Iowa Colony city limits.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION- 8:36 P.M.

20. Consideration and possible action regarding participation in the settlements of opioids class action suit. Councilman Wilsey made a motion to approve both of the class action settlements and instruct the City Attorney to prepare a Resolution adopting the settlement agreement. Seconded by Councilman Kennedy. Approved unanimously.

21. The meeting was adjourned by a unanimous vote at 8:41 P.M.

APPROVED THIS 15th DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2021.

ATTEST:

Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary

Michael Byrum-Bratsen, Mayor

Copy

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS, APPROVING CERTAIN OPIOID SETTLEMENTS AND THE TEXAS TERM SHEET; AND CONTAINING RELATED PROVISIONS.

WHEREAS, on May 13, 2020, the State of Texas, through the Office of the Attorney General, and a negotiation group for Texas political subdivisions entered into an Agreement entitled Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation Term Sheet (hereafter, the “Texas Term Sheet,” which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein in full) approving the allocation of any and all opioid settlement funds within the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, Special Counsel and the State of Texas have recommended that the Iowa Colony City Council support the adoption and approval the Texas Term Sheet in its entirety;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS:

1. The Iowa Colony City Council supports the adoption and approval of the Texas Term Sheet in its entirety.
2. The City Council finds as follows:
 - a. There is a substantial need for repayment of opioid-related expenditures and payment to abate opioid-related harms in and about the City of Iowa Colony.
 - b. The City Council supports in its entirety and hereby adopts the allocation method for opioid settlement proceeds as set forth in the STATE OF TEXAS AND TEXAS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS’ OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET, attached hereto as Exhibit “A.” The City Council understands that the purpose of that Texas Term Sheet is to permit collaboration between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions to explore and potentially effectuate resolution of the Opioid Litigation against Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants as defined therein. The City Council also understands that an additional purpose is to create an effective means of distributing any potential settlement funds obtained under this Texas Term Sheet between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions in a manner and means that would promote an effective and meaningful use of the funds in abating the opioid epidemic in this County and throughout Texas.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON NOVEMBER 15, 2021.

CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS

By: _____
MICHAEL BYRUM-BRATSEN,
MAYOR

ATTEST:

KAYLEEN ROSSER,
CITY SECRETARY

Copy

EXHIBIT “A”

**TEXAS OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL
AND
SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET**

Copy

TEXAS OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET

WHEREAS, the people of the State of Texas and its communities have been harmed through the National and Statewide epidemic caused by licit and illicit opioid use and distribution within the State of Texas; and now,

WHEREAS, the State of Texas, though its elected representatives and counsel, including the Honorable Ken Paxton, Attorney General of the State of Texas, and certain Political Subdivisions, through their elected representatives and counsel, are separately engaged in litigation seeking to hold those entities in the supply chain accountable for the damage caused; and now,

WHEREAS, the State of Texas, through its Attorney General and its Political Subdivisions, share a common desire to abate and alleviate the impacts of the epidemic throughout the State of Texas; and now,

THEREFORE, the State of Texas and its Political Subdivisions, subject to completing formal documents effectuating the Parties' agreements, enter into this State of Texas and Texas Political Subdivisions' Opioid Abatement Fund Council and Settlement Allocation Term Sheet (Texas Term Sheet) relating to the allocation and use of the proceeds of any Settlements as described.

A. Definitions

As used in this Texas Term Sheet:

1. “The State” shall mean the State of Texas acting through its Attorney General.
2. “Political Subdivision(s)” shall mean any Texas municipality and county.
3. “The Parties” shall mean the State of Texas, the Political Subdivisions, and the Plaintiffs’ Steering Committee and Liaison Counsel (PSC) in the Texas Opioid MDL, *In Re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 2018-63587, in the 152d District Court of Harris County, Texas.
4. “Litigating Political Subdivision” means a Political Subdivision that filed suit in the state courts of the State of Texas prior to the Execution Date of this Agreement, whether or not such case was transferred to Texas Opioid MDL, or removed to federal court.
5. “National Fund” shall mean any national fund established for the benefit of the Texas Political Subdivisions. In no event shall any National Fund be used to create federal jurisdiction, equitable or otherwise, over the Texas Political Subdivisions or those similarly situated state-court litigants who are included in the state coalition, nor shall the National Fund require participating in a class action or signing a participation agreement as part of the criteria for participating in the National Fund.
6. “Negotiating Committee” shall mean a three-member group comprising four representatives for each of (1) the State; (2) the PSC; and (3) Texas’

Political Subdivisions (collectively, “Members”). The State shall be represented by the Texas Attorney General or his designees. The PSC shall be represented by attorneys Mikal Watts, Jeffrey Simon, Dara Hegar, Dan Downey, or their designees. Texas’ Political Subdivisions shall be represented by Clay Jenkins (Dallas County Judge), Terrence O’Rourke (Special Assistant County Attorney, Harris County), Nelson Wolff (Bexar County Judge), and Nathaniel Moran (Smith County Judge) or their designees.

7. “Settlement” shall mean the negotiated resolution of legal or equitable claims against a Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant that includes the State and Political Subdivisions.
8. “Opioid Funds” shall mean monetary amounts obtained through a Settlement as defined in this Texas Term Sheet.
8. “Approved Purpose(s)” shall mean those uses identified in Exhibit A hereto.
9. “Pharmaceutical Supply Chain” shall mean the process and channels through which opioids or opioids products are manufactured, marketed, promoted, distributed, or dispensed.

10. “Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant” shall mean any entity that engages in or has engaged in the manufacture, marketing, promotion, distribution, or dispensing of an opioid analgesic.
11. “Texas Opioid Council” shall mean the Council described in Exhibit A hereto, which has the purpose of ensuring the funds recovered by Texas (through the joint actions of the Attorney General and the Texas Political Subdivisions) are allocated fairly and spent to remediate the opioid crisis in Texas, using efficient and cost-effective methods that are directed to the hardest hit regions in Texas while also ensuring that all Texans benefit from prevention and recovery efforts.

B. Allocation of Settlement Proceeds

1. All Opioid Funds distributed in Texas shall be divided with 15% going to Political Subdivisions (“Subdivision Share”), 70% to the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund through the Texas Opioid Council (Texas Abatement Fund Share) identified and described on Exhibits A and C hereto, and 15% to the Office of the Texas Attorney General as Counsel for the State of Texas (“State Share”). Out of the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund, reasonable expenses up to 1% shall be paid to the Texas Comptroller for the administration of the Texas Opioid Council pursuant to the Opioid

Abatement Fund (Texas Settlement) Opioid Council Agreement, Exhibit A hereto.

2. The Subdivisions Share shall be allocated in accordance with the division of proceeds on Exhibit B hereto.
3. The Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be allocated to the Opioid Council to be apportioned in accordance with the guidelines of Exhibit A, and Exhibit C hereto.
4. In the event a Subdivision merges, dissolves, or ceases to exist, the allocation percentage for that Subdivision shall be redistributed as directed by the settlement document, and if not specified, equitably based on the composition of the successor Subdivision. If a Subdivision for any reason is excluded from a specific settlement, the allocation percentage for that Subdivision shall be redistributed as directed by the settlement document, and if not specified, equitably among the participating Subdivisions.
5. Funds obtained from parties unrelated to the Litigation, via grant, bequest, gift or the like, separate and distinct from the Litigation, may be directed to the Texas Opioid Council and disbursed as set forth below.
6. The Subdivision share shall be initially deposited and paid in cash directly to the Subdivision under the authority and guidance of the Texas MDL Court, who shall direct any Settlement funds to be held in trust in a

segregated account to benefit the Subdivisions and to be promptly distributed as set forth herein and in accordance with Exhibit B.

7. Nothing in this Texas Term Sheet should alter or change any Subdivision's rights to pursue its own claim. Rather, the intent of this Texas Term Sheet is to join all parties to disburse settlement proceeds from one or more defendants to all parties participating in that settlement within Texas.
8. Opioid Funds from the Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be directed to the Texas Opioid Council and used in accordance with the guidelines as set out on Exhibit A hereto, and the Texas Abatement Fund Share shall be distributed to the Texas Opioid Council under the authority and guidance of the Texas MDL Court, consistent with Exhibits A and C, and the by-laws of the Texas Opioid Council documents and disbursed as set forth therein, including without limitation all abatement funds and the 1% holdback for expenses.
9. The State of Texas and the Political Subdivisions understand and acknowledge that additional steps may need to be undertaken to assist the Texas Opioid Council in its mission, at a predictable level of funding, regardless of external factors.

C. Payment of Counsel and Litigation Expenses

1. Any Master Settlement Agreement settlement will govern the payment of fees and litigation expenses to the Parties. The Parties agree to direct control of any Texas Political Subdivision fees and expenses to the “Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund,” which shall be allocated and distributed by the Texas MDL Court, *In re: Texas Opioid Litigation*, MDL No. 2018-63587, in the 152nd District Court of Harris County, Texas, and with the intent to compensate all counsel for Texas Political Subdivisions who have not chosen to otherwise seek compensation for fees and expenses from any federal MDL common benefit fund.
2. The Parties agree that no portion of the State of Texas 15% allocation share from any settlement shall be administered through the National Fund, the Texas MDL Court, or Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund, but shall be directed for payment to the State of Texas by the State of Texas.
3. The State of Texas and the Texas Political Subdivisions, and their respective attorneys, agree that all fees – whether contingent, hourly, fixed or otherwise – owed by the Texas Political Subdivisions shall be paid out of the National Fund or as otherwise provided for herein to the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund to be distributed by the 152nd

District Court of Harris County, Texas pursuant to its past and future orders.

4. From any opioid-related settlements with McKesson, Cardinal Health, ABDC, and Johnson & Johnson, and for any future opioid-related settlements negotiated, in whole or in part, by the Negotiating Committee with any other Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant, the funds to be deposited in the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund shall be 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions of each payment (annual or otherwise) to the State of Texas for that settlement, plus expenses from the National Fund, and shall be sought by Texas Political Subdivision Counsel initially through the National Fund. The Texas Political Subdivisions' percentage share of fees and expenses from the National Fund shall be directed to the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund in the Texas MDL, as soon as is practical, for allocation and distribution in accordance with the guidelines herein.
5. If the National Fund share to the Texas Political Subdivisions is insufficient to cover the guaranteed 9.3925%, plus expenses from the National Fund, per subsection 4, immediately *supra*, or if payment from the National Fund is not received within 12 months after the date the

first payment is made by the Defendants pursuant to the settlement, then the Texas Political Subdivisions shall recover up to 12.5% of the Texas Political Subdivision Share to make up any difference.

6. If the National Fund and the Texas Political Subdivision share are insufficient to cover the guaranteed 9.3925%, plus expenses from the National Fund, or if payment from the National Fund is not received within 12 months after the date the first payment is made by the Defendants pursuant to the settlement, then the Texas Political Subdivisions shall recover up to 8.75% of the Abatement Fund Share to make up any difference. In no event shall the Texas Political Subdivision share exceed 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions of any settlement, plus expenses from the National Fund. In the event that any payment is received from the National Fund such that the total amount in fees and expenses exceeds 9.3925%, the Texas Political Subdivisions shall return any amounts received greater than 9.3925% of the combined Texas Political Subdivision and Texas Abatement Fund portions to those respective Funds.

7. For each settlement utilizing a National Fund, the Texas Political Subdivisions need only make one attempt at seeking fees and expenses there.
8. The total amount of the Texas Opioid Fee and Expense Fund shall be reduced proportionally, according to the agreed upon allocation of the Texas Subdivision Fund, for any Texas litigating Political Subdivision that (1) fails to enter the settlement; and (2) was filed in Texas state court, and was transferred to the Texas MDL (or removed before or during transfer to the Texas MDL) as of the execution date of this Agreement.

D. The Texas Opioid Council and Texas Abatement Fund

The Texas Opioid Council and Texas Abatement Fund is described in detail at Exhibit A, incorporated herein by reference.

E. Settlement Negotiations

1. The State and Negotiating Committee agree to inform each other in advance of any negotiations relating to a Texas-only settlement with a Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant that includes both the State and its Political Subdivisions and shall provide each other the opportunity to participate in all such negotiations. Any Texas-only Settlement agreed to with the State and Negotiating Committee shall be subject to the approval

of a majority of litigating Political Subdivisions. The Parties further agree to keep each other reasonably informed of all other global settlement negotiations with Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants and to include the Negotiating Committee or designees. Neither this provision, nor any other, shall be construed to state or imply that either the State or the Negotiating Committee is unauthorized to engage in settlement negotiations with Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants without prior consent or contemporaneous participation of the other, or that either party is entitled to participate as an active or direct participant in settlement negotiations with the other. Rather, while the State's and Negotiation Committee's efforts to achieve worthwhile settlements are to be collaborative, incremental stages need not be so.

2. Any Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) shall be subject to the approval and jurisdiction of the Texas MDL Court.
3. As this is a Texas-specific effort, the Committee shall be Chaired by the Attorney General. However, the Attorney General, or his designees, shall endeavor to coordinate any publicity or other efforts to speak publicly with the other Committee Members.
4. The State of Texas, the Texas MDL Plaintiff's Steering Committee representatives, or the Political Subdivision representatives may withdraw

from coordinated Settlement discussions detailed in this Section upon 10 business days' written notice to the remaining Committee Members and counsel for any affected Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant. The withdrawal of any Member releases the remaining Committee Members from the restrictions and obligations in this Section.

5. The obligations in this Section shall not affect any Party's right to proceed with trial or, within 30 days of the date upon which a trial involving that Party's claims against a specific Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant is scheduled to begin, reach a case specific resolution with that particular Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participant.

F. Amendments

The Parties agree to make such amendments as necessary to implement the intent of this agreement.

Acknowledgment of Agreement

We, the undersigned, have participated in the drafting of the above Texas Term Sheet, including consideration based on comments solicited from Political Subdivisions. This document has been collaboratively drafted to maintain all individual claims while allowing the State and its Political Subdivisions to cooperate in exploring all possible means of resolution. Nothing in this agreement binds any party to any specific outcome. Any resolution under this document will require

acceptance by the State of Texas and a majority of the Litigating Political Subdivisions.

We, the undersigned, hereby accept the STATE OF TEXAS AND TEXAS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS' OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL AND SETTLEMENT ALLOCATION TERM SHEET. We understand that the purpose of this Texas Term Sheet is to permit collaboration between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions to explore and potentially effectuate earlier resolution of the Opioid Litigation against Pharmaceutical Supply Chain Participants. We also understand that an additional purpose is to create an effective means of distributing any potential settlement funds obtained under this Texas Term Sheet between the State of Texas and Political Subdivisions in a manner and means that would promote an effective and meaningful use of the funds in abating the opioid epidemic throughout Texas.

Executed this 13 day of May, 2020.

FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS:

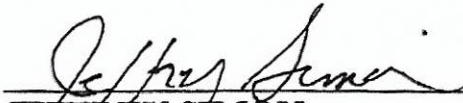


KENNETH PAXTON, JR.
ATTORNEY GENERAL

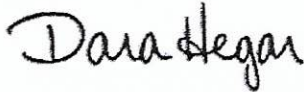
FOR THE SUBDIVISIONS
AND TEXAS MDL PSC:



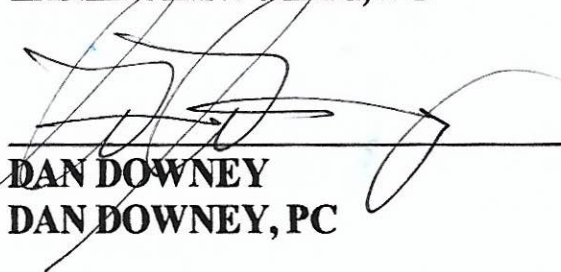
MIKAL WATTS
WATTS GUERRA LLP



JEFFREY SIMON
SIMON GREENSTONE PANATIER, PC



DARA HEGAR
LANIER LAW FIRM, PC



DAN DOWNEY
DAN DOWNEY, PC

:sas

EXHIBIT A

Copy

Opioid Abatement Fund (Texas) Settlement

Opioid Council

As part of the settlement agreement and upon its execution, the parties will form the Texas Opioid Council (Council) to establish the framework that ensures the funds recovered by Texas (through the joint actions of the Attorney General and the state's political subdivisions) are allocated fairly and spent to remediate the opioid crisis in Texas, using efficient and cost-effective methods that are directed to the hardest hit regions in Texas while also ensuring that all Texans benefit from prevention and recovery efforts.

I. Structure

The Council will be responsible for the processes and procedures governing the spending of the funds held in the Texas Abatement Fund, which will be approximately 70% of all funds obtained through settlement and/or litigation of the claims asserted by the State and its subdivisions in the investigations and litigation related to the manufacturing, marketing, distribution, and sale of opioids and related pharmaceuticals.

Money paid into the abatement fund will be held by an independent administrator, who shall be responsible for the ministerial task of releasing funds solely as authorized below by the Council, and accounting for all payments to and from the fund.

The Council will be formed when a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order settling the matter, including any order of a bankruptcy court. The Council's members must be appointed within sixty (60) days of the date the order is entered.

A. Membership

The Council shall be comprised of the following thirteen (13) members:

1. *Statewide Members.*

Six members appointed by the Governor and Attorney General to represent the State's interest in opioid abatement. The statewide members are appointed as follows:

- a. The Governor shall appoint three (3) members who are licensed health professionals with significant experience in opioid interventions;
- b. The Attorney General shall appoint three (3) members who are licensed professionals with significant experience in opioid incidences; and
- c. The Governor will appoint the Chair of the Council as a non-voting member. The Chair may only cast a vote in the event there is a tie of the membership.

2. *Regional Members.*

Six (6) members appointed by the State's political subdivisions to represent their designated Texas Health and Human Services Commission "HHSC" Regional Healthcare

Partnership (Regions) to ensure dedicated regional, urban, and rural representation on the Council. The regional appointees must be from either academia or the medical profession with significant experience in opioid interventions. The regional members are appointed as follows:

- a. One member representing Regions 9 and 10 (Dallas Ft-Worth);
- b. One member representing Region 3 (Houston);
- c. One member representing Regions 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19 (West Texas);
- d. One member representing Regions 6, 7, 8, 16 (Austin-San Antonio);
- e. One member representing Regions 1, 2, 17, 18 (East Texas); and
- f. One member representing Regions 4, 5, 20 (South Texas).

B. Terms

All members of the Council are appointed to serve staggered two-year terms, with the terms of members expiring February 1 of each year. A member may serve no more than two consecutive terms, for a total of four consecutive years. For the first term, four (4) members (two (2) statewide and two (2) for the subdivisions) will serve a three-year term. A vacancy on the Council shall be filled for the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. The Governor will appoint the Chair of the Council who will not vote on Council business unless there is a tie vote, and the subdivisions will appoint a Vice-Chair voting member from one of the regional members.

C. Governance

1. Administration

The Council is attached administratively to the Comptroller. The Council is an independent, quasi-governmental agency because it is responsible for the statewide distribution of the abatement settlement funds. The Council is exempt from the following statutes:

- a. Chapter 316 of the Government Code (Appropriations);
- b. Chapter 322 of the Government Code (Legislative Budget Board);
- c. Chapter 325 of the Government Code (Sunset);
- d. Chapter 783 of the Government Code (Uniform Grants and Contract Management);
- e. Chapter 2001 of the Government Code (Administrative Procedure);
- f. Chapter 2052 of the Government Code (State Agency Reports and Publications);
- g. Chapter 2261 of the Government Code (State Contracting Standards and Oversight);
- h. Chapter 2262 of the Government Code (Statewide Contract Management);

- i. Chapter 262 of the Local Government Code (Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Counties); and
- j. Chapter 271 of the Local Government Code (Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Municipalities, Counties, and Certain Other Local Governments).

2. Transparency

The Council will abide by state laws relating to open meetings and public information, including Chapters 551 and 552 of the Texas Government Code.

- i. The Council shall hold at least four regular meetings each year. The Council may hold additional meetings on the request of the Chair or on the written request of three members of the council. All meetings shall be open to the public, and public notice of meetings shall be given as required by state law.
- ii. The Council may convene in a closed, non-public meeting:
 - a. If the Commission must discuss:
 - 1. Negotiation of contract awards; and
 - 2. Matters specifically exempted from disclosure by federal and state statutes.
 - b. All minutes and documents of a closed meeting shall remain under seal, subject to release only order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

3. Authority

The Council does not have rulemaking authority. The terms of each Judgment, Master Settlement Agreement, or any Bankruptcy Settlement for Texas control the authority of the Council and the Council may not stray outside the bounds of the authority and power vested by such settlements. Should the Council require legal assistance in determining their authority, the Council may direct the executive director to seek legal advice from the Attorney General to clarify the issue.

D. Operation and Expenses

The independent administrator will set aside up to one (1) percent of the settlement funds for the administration of the Council for reasonable costs and expenses of operating the foregoing duties, including educational activities.

1. Executive Director

The Comptroller will employ the executive director of the Council and other personnel as necessary to administer the duties of the Council and carry out the functions of the Council. The executive director must have at least 10 years of experience in government or public administration and is classified as a Director V/B30 under the State Auditor's State Classification. The Comptroller will pay the salaries of the Council employees from the

one (1) percent of the settlement funds set aside for the administration of the Council. The Comptroller will request funds from the Texas Abatement Fund Point of Contact.

2. Travel Reimbursement

A person appointed to the Council is entitled to reimbursement for the travel expenses incurred in attending Council duties. A member of the Council may be reimbursed for actual expenses for meals, lodging, transportation, and incidental expenses in accordance with travel rates set by the federal General Services Administration.

II. Duties/Roles

It is the duty of the Council to determine and approve the opioid abatement strategies and funding awards.

A. Approved Abatement Strategies

The Council will develop the approved Texas list of abatement strategies based on but not limited to the existing national list of opioid abatement strategies (see attached Appendix A) for implementing the Texas Abatement Fund.

1. The Council shall only approve strategies which are evidence-informed strategies.
2. The Texas list of abatement strategies must be approved by majority vote. The majority vote must include a majority from both sides of the statewide members and regional members in order to be approved, e.g., at least four (4) of six (6) members on each side.

B. Texas Abatement Fund Point of Contact

The Council will determine a single point of contact called the Abatement Fund Point of Contact (POC) to be established as the sole entity authorized to receive requests for funds and approve expenditures in Texas and order the release of funds from the Texas Abatement Fund by the independent administrator. The POC may be an independent third party selected by the Council with expertise in banking or financial management. The POC will manage the Opioid Council Bank Account (Account). Upon a vote, the Council will direct the POC to contact the independent administrator to release funds to the Account. The Account is outside the State Treasury and not managed by any state or local officials. The POC is responsible for payments to the qualified entities selected by the Council for abatement fund awards. The POC will submit a monthly financial statement on the Account to the Council.

C. Auditor

An independent auditor appointed by the Council will perform an audit on the Account on an annual basis and report its findings, if any, to the Council.

D. Funding Allocation

The Council is the sole decision-maker on the funding allocation process of the abatement funds. The Council will develop the application and award process based on the parameters outlined below. An entity seeking funds from the Council must apply for funds; no funds will be awarded without an application. The executive director and personnel may assist the Council in gathering and compiling the applications for consideration; however, the Council members are the sole decision-makers of awards and funding determination. The Council will use the following processes to award funds:

1. *Statewide Funds.* The Council will consider, adopt and approve the allocation methodology attached as Exhibit C, based upon population health data and prevalence of opioid incidences, at the Council's initial meeting. Adoption of such methodology will allow each Region to customize the approved abatement strategies to fit its communities' needs. The statewide regional funds will account for seventy-five (75) percent of the total overall funds, less the one (1) percent administrative expense described herein.
2. *Targeted Funds.* Each Region shall reserve twenty-five (25) percent of the overall funds, for targeted interventions in the specific Region as identified by opioid incidence data. The Council must approve on an annual basis the uses for the targeted abatement strategies and applications available to every Region, including education and outreach programs. Each Region without approved uses for the targeted funds from the Council, based upon a greater percentage of opioid incidents compared to its population, is subject to transfer of all or a portion of the targeted funds for that Region for uses based upon all Regions' targeted funding needs as approved by the Council on an annual basis.
3. *Annual Allocation.* Statewide regional funds and targeted funds will be allocated on an annual basis. If a Region lapses its funds, the funds will be reallocated based on all Regions' funding needs.

E. Appeal Process

The Council will establish an appeal process to permit the applicants for funding (state or subdivisions) to challenge decisions by the Council-designated point of contact on requests for funds or expenditures.

1. To challenge a decision by the designated point of contact, the State or a subdivision must file an appeal with the Council within thirty (30) days of the decision. The Council then has thirty (30) days to consider and rule on the appeal.
2. If the Council denies the appeal, the party may file an appeal with the state district court of record where the final opioid judgment or Master Settlement Agreement is filed. The Texas Rules of Civil Procedure and Rules of Evidence will govern these proceedings. The Council may request representation from the Attorney General in these proceedings.

In making its determination, the state district court shall apply the same clear error standards contained herein that the Council must follow when rendering its decision.

3. The state district court will make the final decision and the decision is not appealable.
4. Challenges will be limited and subject to penalty if abused.
5. Attorneys' fees and costs are not recoverable in these appeals.

F. Education

The Council may determine that a percentage of the funds in the Abatement Fund from the targeted funds be used to develop an education and outreach program to provide materials on the consequences of opioid drug use, prevention and interventions. Any material developed will include online resources and toolkits for communities.

Copy

EXHIBIT B

Copy

Exhibit B: Municipal Area Allocations: 15% of Total (\$150 million)

(County numbers refer to distribution to the county governments after payment to cities within county borders has been made. Minimum distribution to each county is \$1000.)

Municipal Area	Allocation	Municipal Area	Allocation
Abbott	\$688	Lakeport	\$463
Abernathy	\$110	Lakeside	\$4,474
Abilene	\$563,818	Lakeside City	\$222
Ackerly	\$21	Lakeview	\$427
Addison	\$58,094	Lakeway	\$31,657
Adrian	\$181	Lakewood Village	\$557
Agua Dulce	\$43	Lamar County	\$141,598
Alamo	\$22,121	Lamb County	\$50,681
Alamo Heights	\$28,198	Lamesa	\$29,656
Alba	\$3,196	Lampasas	\$28,211
Albany	\$180	Lampasas County	\$42,818
Aledo	\$331	Lancaster	\$90,653
Alice	\$71,291	Laredo	\$763,174
Allen	\$315,081	Latexo	\$124
Alma	\$1,107	Lavaca County	\$45,973
Alpine	\$29,686	Lavon	\$7,435
Alto	\$3,767	Lawn	\$58
Alton	\$11,540	League City	\$302,418
Alvarado	\$29,029	Leakey	\$256
Alvin	\$113,962	Leander	\$88,641
Alvord	\$358	Leary	\$797
Amarillo	\$987,661	Lee County	\$30,457
Ames	\$5,571	Lefors	\$159
Amherst	\$22	Leon County	\$67,393
Anahuac	\$542	Leon Valley	\$23,258
Anderson	\$19	Leona	\$883
Anderson County	\$268,763	Leonard	\$8,505
Andrews	\$18,983	Leroy	\$176
Andrews County	\$37,606	Levelland	\$46,848
Angelina County	\$229,956	Lewisville	\$382,094
Angleton	\$62,791	Lexington	\$2,318
Angus	\$331	Liberty	\$72,343
Anna	\$9,075	Liberty County	\$531,212
Annetta	\$5,956	Liberty Hill	\$2,780
Annetta North	\$34	Limestone County	\$135,684

(Table continues on multiple pages below)

Annetta South	\$602	Lincoln Park	\$677
Annona	\$738	Lindale	\$24,202
Anson	\$5,134	Linden	\$3,661
Anthony	\$4,514	Lindsay	\$1,228
Anton	\$444	Lipan	\$44
Appleby	\$1,551	Lipscomb County	\$10,132
Aquilla	\$208	Little Elm	\$69,326
Aransas County	\$266,512	Little River-Academy	\$798
Aransas Pass	\$57,813	Littlefield	\$7,678
Archer City	\$10,554	Live Oak	\$32,740
Archer County	\$45,534	Live Oak County	\$39,716
Arcola	\$7,290	Liverpool	\$1,435
Argyle	\$11,406	Livingston	\$73,165
Arlington	\$735,803	Llano	\$23,121
Armstrong County	\$974	Llano County	\$115,647
Arp	\$2,009	Lockhart	\$49,050
Asherton	\$112	Lockney	\$3,301
Aspermont	\$9	Log Cabin	\$1,960
Atascosa County	\$176,903	Lometa	\$1,176
Athens	\$105,942	Lone Oak	\$1,705
Atlanta	\$30,995	Lone Star	\$8,283
Aubrey	\$15,141	Longview	\$482,254
Aurora	\$1,849	Lorraine	\$188
Austin County	\$76,030	Lorena	\$3,390
Austin	\$4,877,716	Lorenzo	\$11,358
Austwell	\$109	Los Fresnos	\$11,185
Avery	\$138	Los Indios	\$159
Avinger	\$1,115	Los Ybanez	\$0
Azle	\$32,213	Lott	\$1,516
Bailey	\$950	Lovelady	\$249
Bailey County	\$15,377	Loving County	\$1,000
Bailey's Prairie	\$5,604	Lowry Crossing	\$783
Baird	\$2,802	Lubbock	\$319,867
Balch Springs	\$27,358	Lubbock County	\$1,379,719
Balcones Heights	\$23,811	Lucas	\$5,266
Ballinger	\$9,172	Lueders	\$508
Balmorhea	\$63	Lufkin	\$281,592
Bandera	\$2,893	Luling	\$29,421
Bandera County	\$86,815	Lumberton	\$36,609
Bangs	\$3,050	Lyford	\$3,071

Bardwell	\$362	Lynn County	\$6,275
Barry	\$200	Lytle	\$7,223
Barstow	\$61	Mabank	\$19,443
Bartlett	\$3,374	Madison County	\$49,492
Bartonville	\$8,887	Madisonville	\$11,458
Bastrop	\$46,320	Magnolia	\$26,031
Bastrop County	\$343,960	Malakoff	\$12,614
Bay City	\$57,912	Malone	\$439
Baylor County	\$29,832	Manor	\$12,499
Bayou Vista	\$6,240	Mansfield	\$150,788
Bayside	\$242	Manvel	\$12,305
Baytown	\$216,066	Marble Falls	\$37,039
Bayview	\$41	Marfa	\$65
Beach City	\$12,505	Marietta	\$338
Bear Creek	\$906	Marion	\$275
Beasley	\$130	Marion County	\$54,728
Beaumont	\$683,010	Marlin	\$21,634
Beckville	\$1,247	Marquez	\$1,322
Bedford	\$94,314	Marshall	\$108,371
Bedias	\$3,475	Mart	\$928
Bee Cave	\$12,863	Martin County	\$10,862
Bee County	\$97,844	Martindale	\$2,437
Beeville	\$24,027	Mason	\$777
Bell County	\$650,748	Mason County	\$3,134
Bellaire	\$41,264	Matador	\$1,203
Bellevue	\$56	Matagorda County	\$135,239
Bellmead	\$14,487	Mathis	\$15,720
Bells	\$1,891	Maud	\$423
Bellville	\$7,488	Maverick County	\$115,919
Belton	\$72,680	Maypearl	\$986
Benavides	\$152	McAllen	\$364,424
Benbrook	\$43,919	McCamey	\$542
Benjamin	\$951	McGregor	\$9,155
Berryville	\$14,379	McKinney	\$450,383
Bertram	\$182	McLean	\$14
Beverly Hills	\$4,336	McLendon-Chisholm	\$411
Bevil Oaks	\$549	Mcculloch County	\$20,021
Bexar County	\$7,007,152	Mclennan County	\$529,641
Big Lake	\$547	Mcmullen County	\$1,000
Big Sandy	\$4,579	Meadow	\$1,121

Big Spring	\$189,928	Meadowlakes	\$905
Big Wells	\$236	Meadows Place	\$18,148
Bishop	\$8,213	Medina County	\$48,355
Bishop Hills	\$323	Megargel	\$611
Blackwell	\$31	Melissa	\$15,381
Blanco	\$6,191	Melvin	\$345
Blanco County	\$49,223	Memphis	\$7,203
Blanket	\$147	Menard	\$991
Bloomburg	\$1,010	Menard County	\$14,717
Blooming Grove	\$352	Mercedes	\$21,441
Blossom	\$198	Meridian	\$3,546
Blue Mound	\$2,888	Merkel	\$10,117
Blue Ridge	\$1,345	Mertens	\$239
Blum	\$1,622	Mertzon	\$29
Boerne	\$45,576	Mesquite	\$310,709
Bogata	\$3,649	Mexia	\$21,096
Bonham	\$100,909	Miami	\$455
Bonney	\$2,510	Midland County	\$279,927
Booker	\$1,036	Midland	\$521,849
Borden County	\$1,000	Midlothian	\$95,799
Borger	\$69,680	Midway	\$78
Bosque County	\$71,073	Milam County	\$97,386
Bovina	\$173	Milano	\$904
Bowie	\$83,620	Mildred	\$286
Bowie County	\$233,190	Miles	\$93
Boyd	\$6,953	Milford	\$6,177
Brackettville	\$8	Miller's Cove	\$97
Brady	\$27,480	Millican	\$417
Brazoria	\$11,537	Mills County	\$19,931
Brazoria County	\$1,021,090	Millsap	\$34
Brazos Bend	\$462	Mineola	\$48,719
Brazos Country	\$902	Mineral Wells	\$92,061
Brazos County	\$342,087	Mingus	\$189
Breckenridge	\$23,976	Mission	\$124,768
Bremond	\$5,554	Missouri City	\$209,633
Brenham	\$54,750	Mitchell County	\$20,850
Brewster County	\$60,087	Mobeetie	\$52
Briarcliff	\$572	Mobile City	\$2,034
Briaroaks	\$57	Monahans	\$5,849
Bridge City	\$80,756	Mont Belvieu	\$19,669

Bridgeport	\$33,301	Montague County	\$94,796
Briscoe County	\$977	Montgomery	\$1,884
Broaddus	\$31	Montgomery County	\$2,700,911
Bronte	\$99	Moody	\$828
Brooks County	\$20,710	Moore County	\$40,627
Brookshire	\$6,406	Moore Station	\$772
Brookside Village	\$1,110	Moran	\$50
Brown County	\$193,417	Morgan	\$605
Browndell	\$152	Morgan's Point	\$3,105
Brownfield	\$14,452	Morgan's Point Resort	\$8,024
Brownsboro	\$3,176	Morris County	\$53,328
Brownsville	\$425,057	Morton	\$167
Brownwood	\$166,572	Motley County	\$3,344
Bruceville-Eddy	\$1,692	Moulton	\$999
Bryan	\$246,897	Mount Calm	\$605
Bryson	\$1,228	Mount Enterprise	\$1,832
Buckholts	\$1,113	Mount Pleasant	\$65,684
Buda	\$10,784	Mount Vernon	\$6,049
Buffalo	\$11,866	Mountain City	\$1,548
Buffalo Gap	\$88	Muenster	\$4,656
Buffalo Springs	\$188	Muleshoe	\$4,910
Bullard	\$7,487	Mullin	\$384
Bulverde	\$14,436	Munday	\$2,047
Bunker Hill Village	\$472	Murchison	\$2,302
Burkburnett	\$37,844	Murphy	\$51,893
Burke	\$1,114	Mustang	\$7
Burleson County	\$70,244	Mustang Ridge	\$2,462
Burleson	\$151,779	Nacogdoches	\$205,992
Burnet	\$33,345	Nacogdoches County	\$198,583
Burnet County	\$189,829	Naples	\$4,224
Burton	\$937	Nash	\$7,999
Byers	\$77	Nassau Bay	\$11,247
Bynum	\$380	Natalia	\$625
Cactus	\$4,779	Navarro	\$334
Caddo Mills	\$43	Navarro County	\$103,513
Caldwell	\$18,245	Navasota	\$37,676
Caldwell County	\$86,413	Nazareth	\$124
Calhoun County	\$127,926	Nederland	\$44,585
Callahan County	\$12,894	Needville	\$10,341
Callisburg	\$101	Nevada	\$237

Calvert	\$772	New Berlin	\$4
Cameron	\$11,091	New Boston	\$6,953
Cameron County	\$537,026	New Braunfels	\$307,313
Camp County	\$28,851	New Chapel Hill	\$288
Camp Wood	\$422	New Deal	\$338
Campbell	\$1,116	New Fairview	\$2,334
Canadian	\$1,090	New Home	\$9
Caney City	\$2,005	New Hope	\$1,024
Canton	\$56,734	New London	\$4,129
Canyon	\$26,251	New Summerfield	\$442
Carbon	\$620	New Waverly	\$2,562
Carl's Corner	\$48	Newark	\$520
Carmine	\$385	Newcastle	\$914
Carrizo Springs	\$1,671	Newton	\$6,102
Carrollton	\$310,255	Newton County	\$158,006
Carson County	\$29,493	Neylandville	\$163
Carthage	\$18,927	Niederwald	\$16
Cashion Community	\$322	Nixon	\$2,283
Cass County	\$93,155	Nocona	\$16,536
Castle Hills	\$12,780	Nolan County	\$50,262
Castro County	\$4,420	Nolanville	\$4,247
Castroville	\$4,525	Nome	\$391
Cedar Hill	\$70,127	Noonday	\$226
Cedar Park	\$185,567	Nordheim	\$697
Celeste	\$1,280	Normangee	\$6,192
Celina	\$18,283	North Cleveland	\$105
Center	\$58,838	North Richland Hills	\$146,419
Centerville	\$385	Northlake	\$8,905
Chambers County	\$153,188	Novice	\$76
Chandler	\$17,364	Nueces County	\$1,367,932
Channing	\$2	O'Brien	\$76
Charlotte	\$4,257	O'Donnell	\$27
Cherokee County	\$156,612	Oak Grove	\$2,769
Chester	\$1,174	Oak Leaf	\$612
Chico	\$2,928	Oak Point	\$9,011
Childress	\$37,916	Oak Ridge	\$358
Childress County	\$50,582	Oak Ridge North	\$33,512
Chillicothe	\$172	Oak Valley	\$7
China	\$522	Oakwood	\$148
China Grove	\$598	Ochiltree County	\$15,476

Chireno	\$1,568	Odem	\$7,420
Christine	\$354	Odessa	\$559,163
Cibolo	\$13,690	Oglesby	\$29
Cisco	\$7,218	Old River-Winfree	\$21,653
Clarendon	\$114	Oldham County	\$10,318
Clarksville	\$20,891	Olmos Park	\$9,801
Clarksville City	\$54	Olney	\$6,088
Claude	\$26	Olton	\$1,197
Clay County	\$72,050	Omaha	\$4,185
Clear Lake Shores	\$6,682	Onalaska	\$31,654
Cleburne	\$228,184	Opdyke West	\$479
Cleveland	\$96,897	Orange	\$311,339
Clifton	\$9,939	Orange County	\$689,818
Clint	\$375	Orange Grove	\$1,677
Clute	\$51,350	Orchard	\$867
Clyde	\$17,287	Ore City	\$6,806
Coahoma	\$2,291	Overton	\$7,900
Cochran County	\$3,389	Ovilla	\$13,391
Cockrell Hill	\$512	Oyster Creek	\$9,633
Coffee City	\$1,087	Paducah	\$125
Coke County	\$5,522	Paint Rock	\$141
Coldspring	\$447	Palacios	\$14,036
Coleman	\$5,442	Palestine	\$178,009
Coleman County	\$4,164	Palisades	\$240
College Station	\$258,147	Palm Valley	\$1,918
Colleyville	\$46,049	Palmer	\$12,666
Collin County	\$1,266,721	Palmhurst	\$4,660
Collingsworth County	\$19,234	Palmview	\$7,577
Collinsville	\$1,831	Palo Pinto County	\$124,621
Colmesneil	\$2,211	Pampa	\$67,227
Colorado City	\$8,405	Panhandle	\$9,536
Colorado County	\$49,084	Panola County	\$80,699
Columbus	\$6,867	Panorama Village	\$1,292
Comal County	\$396,142	Pantego	\$12,898
Comanche	\$16,503	Paradise	\$52
Comanche County	\$50,964	Paris	\$201,180
Combes	\$1,710	Parker	\$10,307
Combine	\$1,892	Parker County	\$476,254
Commerce	\$33,869	Parmer County	\$15,866
Como	\$415	Pasadena	\$356,536

Concho County	\$3,859	Pattison	\$1,148
Conroe	\$466,671	Patton Village	\$9,268
Converse	\$27,693	Payne Springs	\$1,770
Cooke County	\$200,451	Pearland	\$333,752
Cool	\$731	Pearsall	\$11,570
Coolidge	\$243	Pecan Gap	\$719
Cooper	\$362	Pecan Hill	\$229
Coppell	\$86,593	Pecos	\$7,622
Copper Canyon	\$489	Pecos County	\$46,997
Copperas Cove	\$133,492	Pelican Bay	\$1,199
Corinth	\$75,298	Penelope	\$415
Corpus Christi	\$1,812,707	Penitas	\$312
Corral City	\$143	Perryton	\$23,364
Corrigan	\$21,318	Petersburg	\$1,691
Corsicana	\$87,310	Petrolia	\$17
Coryell County	\$123,659	Petronila	\$5
Cottle County	\$875	Pflugerville	\$86,408
Cottonwood	\$289	Pharr	\$144,721
Cottonwood Shores	\$1,203	Pilot Point	\$11,613
Cotulla	\$1,251	Pine Forest	\$3,894
Coupland	\$266	Pine Island	\$3,141
Cove	\$387	Pinehurst	\$32,671
Covington	\$519	Pineland	\$4,138
Coyote Flats	\$1,472	Piney Point Village	\$15,738
Crandall	\$12,094	Pittsburg	\$20,526
Crane	\$10,599	Plains	\$129
Crane County	\$26,146	Plainview	\$60,298
Cranfills Gap	\$128	Plano	\$1,151,608
Crawford	\$383	Pleak	\$270
Creedmoor	\$16	Pleasant Valley	\$308
Cresson	\$1,086	Pleasanton	\$29,011
Crockett	\$23,403	Plum Grove	\$258
Crockett County	\$18,210	Point	\$1,519
Crosby County	\$18,388	Point Blank	\$355
Crosbyton	\$1,498	Point Comfort	\$447
Cross Plains	\$4,877	Point Venture	\$588
Cross Roads	\$244	Polk County	\$370,831
Cross Timber	\$542	Ponder	\$1,282
Crowell	\$6,335	Port Aransas	\$31,022
Crowley	\$22,345	Port Arthur	\$367,945

Crystal City	\$19,412	Port Isabel	\$9,802
Cuero	\$24,689	Port Lavaca	\$11,752
Culberson County	\$789	Port Neches	\$38,849
Cumby	\$5,320	Portland	\$76,517
Cuney	\$606	Post	\$2,332
Cushing	\$1,120	Post Oak Bend City	\$1,034
Cut and Shoot	\$2,141	Poteet	\$6,767
DISH	\$19	Poth	\$3,974
Daingerfield	\$12,476	Potter County	\$371,701
Daisetta	\$5,370	Pottsboro	\$12,302
Dalhart	\$11,609	Powell	\$110
Dallam County	\$21,686	Poynor	\$1,180
Dallas County	\$8,538,291	Prairie View	\$7,600
Dallas	\$2,999,902	Premont	\$3,321
Dalworthington Gardens	\$6,060	Presidio	\$148
Danbury	\$4,231	Presidio County	\$787
Darrouzett	\$101	Primera	\$2,958
Dawson	\$600	Princeton	\$19,245
Dawson County	\$46,911	Progreso	\$8,072
Dayton	\$47,122	Progreso Lakes	\$39
Dayton Lakes	\$38	Prosper	\$22,770
De Kalb	\$1,035	Providence Village	\$508
De Leon	\$8,218	Putnam	\$14
De Witt County	\$68,895	Pyote	\$22
DeCordova	\$13,778	Quanah	\$207
DeSoto	\$72,400	Queen City	\$4,837
Deaf Smith County	\$34,532	Quinlan	\$7,304
Dean	\$141	Quintana	\$492
Decatur	\$56,669	Quitaque	\$8
Deer Park	\$49,388	Quitman	\$15,619
Del Rio	\$59,056	Rains County	\$53,190
Dell City	\$15	Ralls	\$3,967
Delta County	\$30,584	Rancho Viejo	\$3,836
Denison	\$210,426	Randall County	\$278,126
Denton	\$458,334	Ranger	\$12,186
Denton County	\$1,132,298	Rankin	\$1,613
Denver City	\$2,104	Ransom Canyon	\$930
Deport	\$42	Ravenna	\$685
Detroit	\$965	Raymondville	\$7,466
Devers	\$191	Reagan County	\$25,215

Devine	\$4,354	Real County	\$5,073
Diboll	\$25,533	Red Lick	\$23
Dickens	\$71	Red Oak	\$26,843
Dickens County	\$1,873	Red River County	\$29,306
Dickinson	\$83,683	Redwater	\$1,058
Dilley	\$2,633	Reeves County	\$103,350
Dimmit County	\$33,294	Refugio	\$8,839
Dimmitt	\$1,012	Refugio County	\$46,216
Dodd City	\$1,211	Reklaw	\$1,136
Dodson	\$447	Reno	\$3,791
Domino	\$196	Reno	\$11,164
Donley County	\$22,370	Retreat	\$52
Donna	\$13,798	Rhome	\$12,285
Dorchester	\$231	Rice	\$1,972
Double Oak	\$4,765	Richardson	\$260,315
Douglassville	\$574	Richland	\$210
Dripping Springs	\$811	Richland Hills	\$24,438
Driscoll	\$39	Richland Springs	\$2,234
Dublin	\$14,478	Richmond	\$77,606
Dumas	\$26,229	Richwood	\$12,112
Duncanville	\$58,328	Riesel	\$1,118
Duval County	\$49,109	Rio Bravo	\$8,548
Eagle Lake	\$4,882	Rio Grande City	\$25,947
Eagle Pass	\$56,005	Rio Hondo	\$3,550
Early	\$14,838	Rio Vista	\$4,419
Earth	\$242	Rising Star	\$1,933
East Bernard	\$5,554	River Oaks	\$11,917
East Mountain	\$2,494	Riverside	\$858
East Tawakoni	\$2,723	Roanoke	\$275
Eastland	\$15,896	Roaring Springs	\$461
Eastland County	\$52,275	Robert Lee	\$85
Easton	\$329	Roberts County	\$547
Ector	\$1,108	Robertson County	\$44,642
Ector County	\$480,000	Robinson	\$18,002
Edcouch	\$4,101	Robstown	\$40,154
Eden	\$497	Roby	\$428
Edgecliff Village	\$2,232	Rochester	\$674
Edgewood	\$13,154	Rockdale	\$20,973
Edinburg	\$120,884	Rockport	\$54,253
Edmonson	\$136	Rocksprings	\$25

Edna	\$18,194	Rockwall	\$114,308
Edom	\$2,149	Rockwall County	\$168,820
Edwards County	\$975	Rocky Mound	\$280
El Campo	\$31,700	Rogers	\$3,818
El Cenizo	\$621	Rollingwood	\$4,754
El Lago	\$5,604	Roma	\$16,629
El Paso	\$1,224,371	Roman Forest	\$8,610
El Paso County	\$2,592,121	Ropesville	\$2,122
Eldorado	\$50	Roscoe	\$778
Electra	\$15,716	Rose City	\$4,012
Elgin	\$26,284	Rose Hill Acres	\$2,311
Elkhart	\$301	Rosebud	\$1,489
Ellis County	\$315,372	Rosenberg	\$126,593
Elmendorf	\$746	Ross	\$147
Elsa	\$7,720	Rosser	\$549
Emhouse	\$83	Rotan	\$1,493
Emory	\$3,878	Round Mountain	\$454
Enchanted Oaks	\$1,299	Round Rock	\$475,992
Encinal	\$1,515	Round Top	\$140
Ennis	\$81,839	Rowlett	\$99,963
Erath County	\$102,616	Roxton	\$47
Escobares	\$40	Royse City	\$23,494
Estelline	\$909	Rule	\$800
Eules	\$92,824	Runaway Bay	\$6,931
Eureka	\$334	Runge	\$255
Eustace	\$2,089	Runnels County	\$33,831
Evant	\$2,068	Rusk	\$17,991
Everman	\$7,692	Rusk County	\$151,390
Fair Oaks Ranch	\$8,077	Sabinal	\$1,811
Fairchilds	\$81	Sabine County	\$46,479
Fairfield	\$1,245	Sachse	\$23,400
Fairview	\$32,245	Sadler	\$925
Falfurrias	\$2,221	Saginaw	\$31,973
Falls City	\$41	Salado	\$3,210
Falls County	\$34,522	San Angelo	\$536,509
Fannin County	\$131,653	San Antonio	\$4,365,416
Farmers Branch	\$94,532	San Augustine	\$25,182
Farmersville	\$10,532	San Augustine County	\$37,854
Farwell	\$343	San Benito	\$40,015
Fate	\$3,473	San Diego	\$11,771

Fayette County	\$92,440	San Elizario	\$7,831
Fayetteville	\$391	San Felipe	\$1,498
Ferris	\$13,873	San Jacinto County	\$197,398
Fisher County	\$5,518	San Juan	\$28,845
Flatonia	\$5,661	San Leanna	\$36
Florence	\$3,949	San Marcos	\$325,688
Floresville	\$21,699	San Patricio	\$4,213
Flower Mound	\$215,256	San Patricio County	\$271,916
Floyd County	\$9,049	San Perlita	\$2,219
Floydada	\$6,357	San Saba	\$10,057
Foard County	\$5,764	San Saba County	\$17,562
Follett	\$212	Sanctuary	\$17
Forest Hill	\$26,132	Sandy Oaks	\$9,863
Forney	\$80,112	Sandy Point	\$1,637
Forsan	\$576	Sanford	\$308
Fort Bend County	\$1,506,719	Sanger	\$22,237
Fort Stockton	\$4,411	Sansom Park	\$223
Fort Worth	\$2,120,790	Santa Anna	\$329
Franklin	\$3,931	Santa Clara	\$87
Franklin County	\$25,783	Santa Fe	\$33,272
Frankston	\$274	Santa Rosa	\$2,138
Fredericksburg	\$56,486	Savoy	\$2,349
Freeport	\$72,973	Schertz	\$60,110
Freer	\$3,271	Schleicher County	\$5,695
Freestone County	\$50,495	Schulenburg	\$2,560
Friendswood	\$140,330	Scotland	\$148
Frio County	\$19,954	Scottsville	\$708
Friona	\$2,848	Scurry	\$1,110
Frisco	\$405,309	Scurry County	\$73,116
Fritch	\$4,548	Seabrook	\$30,270
Frost	\$321	Seadrift	\$991
Fruitvale	\$2,344	Seagoville	\$17,106
Fulshear	\$5,272	Seagraves	\$7,531
Fulton	\$1,602	Sealy	\$20,637
Gaines County	\$54,347	Seguin	\$376,538
Gainesville	\$153,980	Selma	\$22,429
Galena Park	\$13,093	Seminole	\$16,092
Gallatin	\$1,253	Seven Oaks	\$3,917
Galveston	\$488,187	Seven Points	\$7,452
Galveston County	\$1,124,093	Seymour	\$14,218

Ganado	\$5,510	Shackelford County	\$1,288
Garden Ridge	\$11,351	Shady Shores	\$594
Garland	\$420,244	Shallowater	\$1,907
Garrett	\$2,510	Shamrock	\$4,328
Garrison	\$3,555	Shavano Park	\$3,178
Gary City	\$450	Shelby County	\$109,925
Garza County	\$8,944	Shenandoah	\$47,122
Gatesville	\$26,994	Shepherd	\$147
George West	\$6,207	Sherman	\$330,585
Georgetown	\$225,896	Sherman County	\$7,930
Gholson	\$1,505	Shiner	\$4,042
Giddings	\$12,674	Shoreacres	\$958
Gillespie County	\$63,191	Silsbee	\$66,442
Gilmer	\$33,951	Silverton	\$14
Gladewater	\$24,638	Simonton	\$1,906
Glasscock County	\$1,000	Sinton	\$23,658
Glen Rose	\$540	Skellytown	\$400
Glenn Heights	\$16,593	Slaton	\$154
Godley	\$3,115	Smiley	\$655
Goldsmith	\$677	Smith County	\$758,961
Goldthwaite	\$1,225	Smithville	\$17,009
Goliad	\$3,563	Smyer	\$300
Goliad County	\$34,660	Snook	\$1,422
Golinda	\$100	Snyder	\$9,018
Gonzales	\$14,882	Socorro	\$11,125
Gonzales County	\$33,230	Somerset	\$1,527
Goodlow	\$221	Somervell County	\$57,076
Goodrich	\$9,643	Somerville	\$3,806
Gordon	\$365	Sonora	\$7,337
Goree	\$749	Sour Lake	\$17,856
Gorman	\$3,107	South Houston	\$25,620
Graford	\$23	South Mountain	\$154
Graham	\$235,428	South Padre Island	\$30,629
Granbury	\$71,735	Southlake	\$70,846
Grand Prairie	\$445,439	Southmayd	\$7,096
Grand Saline	\$36,413	Southside Place	\$885
Grandfalls	\$65	Spearman	\$14,000
Grandview	\$6,600	Splendora	\$7,756
Granger	\$2,741	Spofford	\$7
Granite Shoals	\$11,834	Spring Valley Village	\$16,404

Granjeno	\$43	Springlake	\$3
Grapeland	\$7,287	Springtown	\$14,244
Grapevine	\$129,195	Spur	\$427
Gray County	\$65,884	St. Hedwig	\$111
Grays Prairie	\$17	St. Jo	\$7,360
Grayson County	\$539,083	St. Paul	\$21
Greenville	\$203,112	Stafford	\$75,145
Gregg County	\$243,744	Stagecoach	\$3,036
Gregory	\$4,697	Stamford	\$398
Grey Forest	\$474	Stanton	\$3,838
Grimes County	\$94,878	Staples	\$19
Groesbeck	\$5,745	Star Harbor	\$151
Groom	\$965	Starr County	\$99,896
Groves	\$40,752	Stephens County	\$35,244
Groveton	\$8,827	Stephenville	\$83,472
Gruver	\$1,166	Sterling City	\$62
Guadalupe County	\$146,824	Sterling County	\$939
Gun Barrel City	\$36,302	Stinnett	\$4,097
Gunter	\$4,609	Stockdale	\$741
Gustine	\$34	Stonewall County	\$1,822
Hackberry	\$94	Stratford	\$8,378
Hale Center	\$6,042	Strawn	\$987
Hale County	\$79,150	Streetman	\$5
Hall County	\$8,933	Sudan	\$32
Hallettsville	\$6,895	Sugar Land	\$321,561
Hallsburg	\$272	Sullivan City	\$6,121
Hallsville	\$10,239	Sulphur Springs	\$124,603
Haltom City	\$71,800	Sun Valley	\$4
Hamilton	\$3,581	Sundown	\$2,592
Hamilton County	\$66,357	Sunnyvale	\$3,248
Hamlin	\$4,656	Sunray	\$2,571
Hansford County	\$16,416	Sunrise Beach Village	\$2,083
Happy	\$327	Sunset Valley	\$9,425
Hardeman County	\$15,219	Surfside Beach	\$6,530
Hardin	\$100	Sutton County	\$6,541
Hardin County	\$379,800	Sweeny	\$4,503
Harker Heights	\$113,681	Sweetwater	\$68,248
Harlingen	\$165,429	Swisher County	\$7,251
Harris County	\$14,966,202	Taft	\$5,861
Harrison County	\$185,910	Tahoka	\$430

Hart	\$86	Talco	\$372
Hartley County	\$786	Talty	\$9,124
Haskell	\$10,829	Tarrant County	\$6,171,159
Haskell County	\$22,011	Tatum	\$972
Haslet	\$1,908	Taylor	\$57,945
Hawk Cove	\$674	Taylor County	\$351,078
Hawkins	\$7,932	Taylor Lake Village	\$412
Hawley	\$931	Taylor Landing	\$153
Hays	\$506	Teague	\$1,714
Hays County	\$529,489	Tehuacana	\$12
Hearne	\$16,824	Temple	\$280,747
Heath	\$28,751	Tenaha	\$4,718
Hebron	\$687	Terrell	\$148,706
Hedley	\$70	Terrell County	\$5,737
Hedwig Village	\$13,067	Terrell Hills	\$9,858
Helotes	\$15,790	Terry County	\$25,423
Hemphill	\$8,035	Texarkana	\$192,094
Hemphill County	\$14,394	Texas City	\$298,702
Hempstead	\$21,240	Texhoma	\$156
Henderson	\$59,966	Texline	\$865
Henderson County	\$327,965	The Colony	\$114,297
Henrietta	\$2,720	The Hills	\$1,004
Hereford	\$20,423	Thompsons	\$1,897
Hewitt	\$19,776	Thorndale	\$1,595
Hickory Creek	\$16,510	Thornton	\$270
Hico	\$5,534	Thorntonville	\$87
Hidalgo	\$26,621	Thrall	\$825
Hidalgo County	\$1,253,103	Three Rivers	\$4,669
Hideaway	\$922	Throckmorton	\$29
Higgins	\$43	Throckmorton County	\$5,695
Highland Haven	\$320	Tiki Island	\$2,178
Highland Park	\$43,383	Timbercreek Canyon	\$369
Highland Village	\$50,315	Timpson	\$12,642
Hill Country Village	\$6,485	Tioga	\$2,390
Hill County	\$127,477	Tira	\$185
Hillcrest	\$5,345	Titus County	\$70,611
Hillsboro	\$46,609	Toco	\$4
Hilshire Village	\$859	Todd Mission	\$1,680
Hitchcock	\$28,796	Tolar	\$2,369
Hockley County	\$46,407	Tom Bean	\$2,293

Holiday Lakes	\$1,795	Tom Green County	\$282,427
Holland	\$77	Tomball	\$34,620
Holliday	\$5,910	Tool	\$14,787
Hollywood Park	\$9,424	Toyah	\$40
Hondo	\$115,288	Travis County	\$4,703,473
Honey Grove	\$7,196	Trent	\$63
Hood County	\$292,105	Trenton	\$3,089
Hooks	\$2,702	Trinidad	\$5,859
Hopkins County	\$149,518	Trinity	\$23,652
Horizon City	\$7,520	Trinity County	\$105,766
Horseshoe Bay	\$48,173	Trophy Club	\$29,370
Houston County	\$78,648	Troup	\$7,918
Houston	\$7,021,793	Troy	\$5,320
Howard County	\$89,330	Tulia	\$8,911
Howardwick	\$84	Turkey	\$737
Howe	\$9,177	Tuscola	\$138
Hubbard	\$3,635	Tye	\$1,766
Hudson	\$6,840	Tyler	\$723,829
Hudson Oaks	\$15,637	Tyler County	\$131,743
Hudspeth County	\$985	Uhland	\$1,545
Hughes Springs	\$4,442	Uncertain	\$185
Humble	\$73,952	Union Grove	\$994
Hunt County	\$309,851	Union Valley	\$666
Hunters Creek Village	\$14,708	Universal City	\$28,428
Huntington	\$8,792	University Park	\$50,833
Huntsville	\$80,373	Upshur County	\$128,300
Hurst	\$99,187	Upton County	\$8,499
Hutchins	\$9,551	Uvalde	\$18,439
Hutchinson County	\$74,630	Uvalde County	\$36,244
Hutto	\$38,346	Val Verde County	\$117,815
Huxley	\$738	Valentine	\$207
Idalou	\$1,999	Valley Mills	\$2,228
Impact	\$8	Valley View	\$1,824
Indian Lake	\$473	Van	\$6,206
Industry	\$604	Van Alstyne	\$43,749
Ingleside on the Bay	\$142	Van Horn	\$211
Ingleside	\$40,487	Van Zandt County	\$248,747
Ingram	\$5,243	Vega	\$974
Iola	\$3,164	Venus	\$9,792
Iowa Colony	\$4,090	Vernon	\$81,337

Iowa Park	\$23,487	Victoria	\$84,598
Iraan	\$56	Victoria County	\$520,886
Iredell	\$216	Vidor	\$95,620
Irion County	\$9,105	Vinton	\$622
Irving	\$427,818	Volente	\$333
Italy	\$5,349	Von Ormy	\$513
Itasca	\$8,694	Waco	\$512,007
Ivanhoe	\$26	Waelder	\$3,427
Jacinto City	\$14,141	Wake Village	\$174
Jack County	\$14,799	Walker County	\$184,624
Jacksboro	\$23,254	Waller County	\$126,206
Jackson County	\$37,984	Waller	\$11,295
Jacksonville	\$80,179	Wallis	\$2,698
Jamaica Beach	\$4,913	Walnut Springs	\$183
Jarrell	\$2,423	Ward County	\$67,920
Jasper	\$78,422	Warren City	\$66
Jasper County	\$248,855	Washington County	\$83,727
Jayton	\$63	Waskom	\$5,346
Jeff Davis County	\$8,500	Watauga	\$33,216
Jefferson	\$11,194	Waxahachie	\$152,094
Jefferson County	\$756,614	Weatherford	\$207,872
Jersey Village	\$36,347	Webb County	\$505,304
Jewett	\$9,338	Webberville	\$1,280
Jim Hogg County	\$12,718	Webster	\$53,202
Jim Wells County	\$166,539	Weimar	\$5,830
Joaquin	\$810	Weinert	\$234
Johnson City	\$3,581	Weir	\$443
Johnson County	\$408,692	Wellington	\$9,111
Jolly	\$26	Wellman	\$383
Jones County	\$22,001	Wells	\$1,357
Jones Creek	\$5,078	Weslaco	\$73,949
Jonestown	\$6,419	West	\$3,522
Josephine	\$881	West Columbia	\$17,958
Joshua	\$20,619	West Lake Hills	\$17,056
Jourdanton	\$9,600	West Orange	\$42,452
Junction	\$4,825	West Tawakoni	\$6,995
Justin	\$8,575	West University Place	\$34,672
Karnes City	\$11,632	Westbrook	\$43
Karnes County	\$35,249	Westlake	\$41,540
Katy	\$52,467	Weston	\$266

Kaufman	\$27,607	Weston Lakes	\$189
Kaufman County	\$353,047	Westover Hills	\$4,509
Keene	\$38,296	Westworth Village	\$7,842
Keller	\$79,189	Wharton	\$31,700
Kemah	\$28,325	Wharton County	\$72,887
Kemp	\$6,419	Wheeler	\$447
Kempner	\$330	Wheeler County	\$26,273
Kendall County	\$100,643	White Deer	\$1,273
Kendleton	\$13	White Oak	\$15,305
Kenedy	\$676	White Settlement	\$23,304
Kenedy County	\$1,000	Whiteface	\$155
Kenefick	\$416	Whitehouse	\$29,017
Kennard	\$132	Whitesboro	\$18,932
Kennedale	\$21,024	Whitewright	\$7,098
Kent County	\$939	Whitney	\$73
Kerens	\$1,924	Wichita County	\$552,371
Kermit	\$5,652	Wichita Falls	\$832,574
Kerr County	\$218,452	Wickett	\$87
Kerrville	\$190,357	Wilbarger County	\$55,124
Kilgore	\$105,583	Willacy County	\$24,581
Killeen	\$535,650	Williamson County	\$1,195,987
Kimble County	\$20,480	Willis	\$24,384
King County	\$1,000	Willow Park	\$26,737
Kingsville	\$20,083	Wills Point	\$43,765
Kinney County	\$2,142	Wilmer	\$426
Kirby	\$8,752	Wilson	\$12
Kirbyville	\$10,690	Wilson County	\$121,034
Kirvin	\$2	Wimberley	\$724
Kleberg County	\$124,109	Windercrest	\$12,908
Knollwood	\$1,160	Windom	\$1,087
Knox City	\$1,962	Windthorst	\$3,385
Knox County	\$11,730	Winfield	\$290
Kosse	\$2,468	Wink	\$120
Kountze	\$19,716	Winkler County	\$61,163
Kress	\$186	Winnnsboro	\$28,791
Krugerville	\$1,508	Winona	\$319
Krum	\$9,661	Winters	\$6,229
Kurten	\$686	Wise County	\$289,074
Kyle	\$51,835	Wixon Valley	\$441
La Feria	\$10,381	Wolfe City	\$5,466

La Grange	\$9,623	Wolfforth	\$4,022
La Grulla	\$1,708	Wood County	\$267,048
La Joya	\$8,457	Woodbranch	\$9,617
La Marque	\$98,930	Woodcreek	\$358
La Porte	\$91,532	Woodloch	\$1,012
La Salle County	\$14,975	Woodsboro	\$1,130
La Vernia	\$3,217	Woodson	\$122
La Villa	\$572	Woodville	\$20,340
La Ward	\$321	Woodway	\$25,713
LaCoste	\$159	Wortham	\$376
Lacy-Lakeview	\$11,599	Wylie	\$114,708
Ladonia	\$2,011	Yantis	\$2,072
Lago Vista	\$13,768	Yoakum County	\$34,924
Laguna Vista	\$3,689	Yoakum	\$20,210
Lake Bridgeport	\$232	Yorktown	\$5,447
Lake City	\$2,918	Young County	\$44,120
Lake Dallas	\$25,314	Zapata County	\$56,480
Lake Jackson	\$75,781	Zavala County	\$38,147
Lake Tanglewood	\$613	Zavalla	\$1,088
Lake Worth	\$20,051		

EXHIBIT C

Copy

Exhibit C: TX Opioid Council & Health Care Region Allocations plus Administrative Costs
70% of Total (\$700 million)

Health Care Region Allocation*: \$693 million; Administrative Costs: \$7 million		
Region	Counties in Health Care Region	Allocation
1	Anderson, Bowie, Camp, Cass, Cherokee, Delta, Fannin, Franklin, Freestone, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Hopkins, Houston, Hunt, Lamar, Marion, Morris, Panola, Rains, Red, River, Rusk, Smith, Titus, Trinity, Upshur, Van, Zandt, Wood	\$38,223,336
2	Angelina, Brazoria, Galveston, Hardin, Jasper, Jefferson, Liberty, Nacogdoches, Newton, Orange, Polk, Sabine, San Augustine, San Jacinto, Shelby, Tyler	\$54,149,215
3	Austin, Calhoun, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Harris, Matagorda, Waller, Wharton	\$120,965,680
4	Aransas, Bee, Brooks, De Witt, Duval, Goliad, Gonzales, Jackson, Jim Wells, Karnes, Kenedy, Kleberg, Lavaca, Live Oak, Nueces, Refugio, San Patricio, Victoria	\$27,047,477
5	Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, Willacy	\$17,619,875
6	Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Dimmit, Edwards, Frio, Gillespie, Guadalupe, Kendall, Kerr, Kinney, La Salle, McMullen, Medina, Real, Uvalde, Val Verde, Wilson, Zavala	\$68,228,047
7	Bastrop, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis	\$50,489,691
8	Bell, Blanco, Burnet, Lampasas, Llano, Milam, Mills, San Saba, Williamson	\$24,220,521
9	Dallas, Kaufman	\$66,492,094
10	Ellis, Erath, Hood, Johnson, Navarro, Parker, Somervell, Tarrant, Wise	\$65,538,414
11	Brown, Callahan, Comanche, Eastland, Fisher, Haskell, Jones, Knox, Mitchell, Nolan, Palo Pinto, Shackelford, Stephens, Stonewall, Taylor	\$9,509,818
12	Armstrong, Bailey, Borden, Briscoe, Carson, Castro, Childress, Cochran, Collingsworth, Cottle, Crosby, Dallam, Dawson, Deaf Smith, Dickens, Donley, Floyd, Gaines, Garza, Gray, Hale, Hall, Hansford, Hartley, Hemphill, Hockley, Hutchinson, Kent, King, Lamb, Lipscomb, Lubbock, Lynn, Moore, Motley, Ochiltree, Oldham, Parmer, Potter, Randall, Roberts, Scurry, Sherman, Swisher, Terry, Wheeler, Yoakum	\$23,498,027
13	Coke, Coleman, Concho, Crockett, Irion, Kimble, Mason, McCulloch, Menard, Pecos, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Sterling, Sutton, Terrell, Tom Green	\$5,195,605
14	Andrews, Brewster, Crane, Culberson, Ector, Glasscock, Howard, Jeff Davis, Loving, Martin, Midland, Presidio, Reeves, Upton, Ward, Winkler	\$12,124,354
15	El Paso, Hudspeth	\$17,994,285
16	Bosque, Coryell, Falls, Hamilton, Hill, Limestone, McLennan	\$9,452,018
17	Brazos, Burleson, Grimes, Leon, Madison, Montgomery, Robertson, Walker, Washington	\$23,042,947
18	Collin, Denton, Grayson, Rockwall	\$39,787,684
19	Archer, Baylor, Clay, Cooke, Foard, Hardeman, Jack, Montague, Throckmorton, Wichita, Wilbarger, Young	\$12,665,268
20	Jim Hogg, Maverick, Webb, Zapata	\$6,755,656
	Administrative Costs	\$7,000,000

* Each Region shall reserve 25% of its allocation for Targeted Funds under the guidelines of Exhibit A.

Thursday, October 28, 2021

Abraham Nimrooz
West Belt Surveying, Inc.
21020 Park Row Dr.
Katy, TX 77449

Re: AISD Nichols-Mock Elementary Preliminary Plat
Letter of Recommendation to Approve
City of Iowa Colony Project No. SPP 211006-1248
Adico, LLC Project No. 16007-2-218

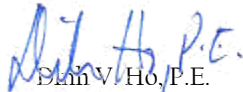
Dear Mr. Nimrooz;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the second submittal of AISD Nichols-Mock Elementary Preliminary Plat, received on or about October 28, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance No. 2019-09 dated August 2002, and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the preliminary plat as resubmitted on October 28, 2021. Please provide ten (10) folded prints to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than Thursday, October 28, 2021, for consideration at the November 2, 2021, Planning and Zoning meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,
Adico, LLC


Dan V. Ho, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 16423

Copy

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, COIC
Robert Hemminger, COIC
File: 16007-2-218

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

We, Alvin Independent School District, owner of the property being subdivided, in this plat of Alvin ISD Nichols–Mock Elementary, do hereby make subdivision of said property for and on behalf of Alvin Independent School District, according to the lines, lots, building lines, streets, alleys, parks and easements as shown hereon and dedicate for public use, the streets, alleys, parks and easements shown hereon forever, and do hereby waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades as approved for the streets and drainage easements dedicated, or occasioned by the alteration of the surface, or any portion of the streets or drainage easements to conform to such grades, and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigned to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

In Testimony, hereto, Alvin Independent School District, has caused these presents to be signed by Carol Nelson, Superintendent, thereunto authorized, and its common seal hereunto affixed, this _____ day of _____, 2021.

Alvin Independent School District

Carol Nelson, Superintendent

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Carol Nelson, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the above and foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein set forth.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this___day of_____, 2021.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(Print Name)

My Commission Expires:

I, Joel D. Walker, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of surveying and hereby certify that the above subdivision is true and correct, was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground and that all boundary corners, angles points of curvature and other points of reference have been marked with iron (or other suitable permanent ferrous metal) pipes and a length of not less than three (3) feet.

"PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY PRODUCT"

Joel D. Walker
Texas Registration No. 5189

This plat is hereby APPROVED by the City of City of Iowa Colony City Council, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Michael Byrum–Bratsen, Mayor

Sydney Hargroder

Arnetta Hicks–Murray

Marquette Greene–Young

Wil Kennedy

Chad Wilsey

This plat is hereby APPROVED by the City of City of Iowa Colony Planning and Zoning Commission, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

David Hurst, Chairman

Melanie Hampton

Steven Byrum–Bratsen

Les Hosey

Vince Patterson

Timothy Varlack

McLean Barnett

NOTES:

1. THE PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, BRAZORIA COUNTY AND THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY.

2. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204, STATE PLANE COORDINATES (NAD83) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE (LOCAL COORDINATES) BY DIVIDING THE DEPICTED COORDINATE BY THE FOLLOWING COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.999866036596 (X+S.F.=SURFACE VALUE).

3. BEARINGS DEPICTED HEREON ARE BASED ON TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (NAD83).

4. ACCORDING TO F.I.R.M. MAP NO. 48039C0115K (COMMUNITY–PANEL NO. 4854580115K), MAP REVISED DATE: DECEMBER 30, 2020, THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES WITHIN THE AREA DESIGNATED AS ZONE "X" UNSHADED. AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.

THIS STATEMENT IS BASED ON SCALING THE LOCATION OF THE SUBJECT TRACT ON THE ABOVE REFERENCED MAP. THIS INFORMATION IS TO DETERMINE FLOOD INSURANCE RATES ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED TO IDENTIFY SPECIFIC FLOODING CONDITIONS.

5. THE APPROVAL OF THE PRELIMINARY PLAT SHALL EXPIRE TWELVE (12) MONTHS AFTER CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL UNLESS THE FINAL PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED FOR FINAL APPROVAL DURING THAT TIME. AN EXTENSION OF TIME MAY BE GIVEN AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CITY COUNCIL FOR A SINGLE EXTENSION PERIOD OF SIX (6)MONTHS.

6. THIS TRACT LIES WITHIN THE BRAZORIA COUNTY MUD NO. 53.

7. ANY CONSTRUCTION PROPOSED TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN A DEDICATED EASEMENT WITH PRESCRIBED RIGHTS TO A PRIVATE ENTITY MAY REQUIRE THE PERMISSION OF THE PRIVATE ENTITY PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. FAILURE TO SECURE SUCH PERMISSION MAY RESULT IN THE RIGHT HOLDER(S) OF THE EASEMENT REMOVING ANY UNAPPROVED PAVEMENT, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, OR OTHER FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE EASEMENT. THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SECURING APPROVAL FROM THE PRIVATE ENTITIES TO BUILD WITHIN AN EASEMENT IS SOLELY THAT OF THE PROPERTY OWNER.

7. THE MINIMUM SLAB ELEVATION FOR ALL BUILDINGS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES ABOVE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION.

8. ALL MONUMENTS ARE OR WILL BE SET TO THE STANDARD OF THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING PRACTICES ACT AND THE GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES OF THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING AND SHALL BEAR REFERENCE CAPS AS INDICATED.

9. ALL STREETS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

10. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITIES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

11. A MINIMUM OF FIVE (5) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE REQUIRED ALONG ALL STREETS AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY'S DESIGN CRITERIA.

12. SITEPLAN SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF CITY OF IOWA COLONY UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE.

13. THE TRACT IS SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR SIERRA VISTA WEST BETWEEN THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY AND LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC, AND AS AMENDED.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

BEGINNING at a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being on the east line of a called 4.5169 acre tract (Tract 4) conveyed to Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC by deed recorded in Clerk's File No. 2019027076, Brazoria County Official Public Records, corrected by Clerk's File No. 2019029817, Brazoria County Official Public Records and being the northwest corner of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found bears North 02°35'30" West, 24.30 feet, being on the east line of said called 4.5169 acre tract (Tract 4);

THENCE, North 87°23'17" East, 697.43 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, along said tangent curve to the right in an easterly direction, with a radius of 20.00 feet, a central angle of 45°00'00", an arc length of 15.71 feet, and a chord bearing South 70°06'43" East, 15.31 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 47°36'47" East, 292.58 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a non–tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, along said non–tangent curve to the right in a southeasterly direction, with a radius of 20.06 feet, a central angle of 45°46'34", an arc length of 16.02 feet, and a chord bearing South 25°30'46" East, 15.60 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 02°36'37" East, 490.47 feet passing a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, continuing for a total distance of 530.46 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being on the south line of the remainder of said called 501.92 acre tract, being on the north right–of–way line of County Road No. 64 (based on a width of 40 feet) recorded in Volume 2, Page 113, Plat Records of Brazoria County, Texas, and being the southeast corner of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8–inch iron rod found bears North 87°24'30" East, 2,634.15 feet, being the southeast corner of the remainder of said called 501.92 acre tract, being on the north right–of–way line of said County Road No. 64, and being on the west right–of–way line of County Road No. 48 (based on a width of 40 feet) recorded in Volume 2, Page 113, Plat Records of Brazoria County, Texas;

THENCE, South 87°24'30" West, 884.79 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found, being on the south line of the remainder of said called 501.92 acre tract, being on the north right–of–way line of said County Road No. 64, and being the southwest corner of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap)found bears South 87°24'30" West, 2,165.08 feet, being the southwest corner of the remainder of said called 501.92 acre tract;

THENCE, North 02°35'30" West, 39.99 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found, being the beginning of a non–tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, along said non–tangent curve to the right in a northwesterly direction, with a radius of 35.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 54.98 feet, and a chord bearing North 47°35'30" West, 49.50 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found;

THENCE, North 02°35'30" West, 56.67 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found, being the beginning of a tangent curve to the left;

THENCE, along said tangent curve to the left in a northerly direction, with a radius of 500.00 feet, a central angle of 01°54'33", an arc length of 16.66 feet, and a chord bearing North 03°32'47" West, 16.66 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found;

THENCE, North 04°30'03" West, 133.42 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found, being the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, along said tangent curve to the right in a northerly direction, with a radius of 500.00 feet, a central angle of 01°54'33", an arc length of 16.66 feet, and a chord bearing North 03°32'47" West, 16.66 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found, being on the east line of said called 4.5169 acre tract(Tract 4);

THENCE, North 02°35'30" West, 458.93 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 15.47 acres(673,656 square feet) ofland in Montgomery County, Texas filed in the office of Manhard Consulting, Ltd. in The Woodlands, Texas.

REFERENCE BENCHMARK:

TXDOT MONUMENT HV–79C – ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TXDOT MONUMENT HV–79C LOCATED IN THE MEDIAN OF HIGHWAY 288 APPROXIMATELY 125 FEET SOUTH OF COUNTY ROAD 56. ELEVATION = 49.31' (NAVD 88, 2001 ADJ.)

TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS:

TBM"A1" – BOX CUT ON TOP OF "C" INLET LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF CRYSTAL VIEW DRIVE ON THE FIRST "C" INLET NORTH OF DAVENPORT PARKWAY (COUNTY ROAD 64). ELEVATION = 58.68'

BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 5 NOTES:

1. SLAB ELEVATIONS (FINISHED FLOOR) SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.

2. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTINGS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

3. ALL PROPERTY SHALL DRAIN INTO THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT ONLY THROUGH AN APPROVED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.

4. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND DETENTION POND RESERVES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNERS AND/OR BUSINESS OWNERS; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, AND GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY HAVE JURISDICTION, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS AND BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5, SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT, BUT NOT THE OBLIGATION TO ENTER UPON THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO PERFORM MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS AT ANY TIME AFTER THE DATE HEREOF.

5. THE PROPERTY IDENTIFIED IN THE FOREGOING PLAT LIES WITH BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #5.

6. THIS RURAL COMMERCIAL SITE EMPLOYS A NATURAL DRAINAGE SYSTEM, WHICH IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE FOR THE SITE THAT IS SIMILAR TO THAT WHICH EXISTED UNDER PRE–DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS. THUS, DURING LARGE STORM EVENTS, PONDING OF WATER SHOULD BE EXPECTED TO OCCUR ON THE SITE TO THE EXTENT IT MAY HAVE PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT, BUT SUCH PONDING SHOULD NOT REMAIN FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME.

7. LAND USE WITHIN THE COMMERCIAL SITE IS LIMITED TO AN AVERAGE IMPERVIOUSNESS OF NO MORE THAN 85 PERCENT. THE DRAINAGE AND /OR DETENTION SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED WITH THE ASSUMPTION THAT THIS AVERAGE PERCENT, IMPERVIOUSNESS WILL NOT BE EXCEEDED. IF THIS PERCENTAGE IS TO BE EXCEEDED, A REPLAT AND/OR REDESIGN OF THE SYSTEM MAY BE NECESSARY.

8. OTHER THAN SHOWN HERON, THERE ARE NO PIPELINE EASEMENTS OR PIPELINES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT.

9. ALL STORM WATER DRAINAGE PIPES, CULVERTS, TILES OR OTHER (INCLUDING DRIVEWAY CULVERTS) WILL BE MINIMUM 24" I.D. OR EQUAL.

10. DEDICATED DRAINAGE EASEMENT(S) GRANTED TO BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 FOR DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE PURPOSES SHALL INCLUDE 45 FEET TOP OF BANK, PLUS THE SUM (FOOTAGE) OF BOTH DITCH SIDE SLOPES AND CHANNEL BOTTOM AND 45 FEET OF BANK ON THE OPPOSITE BANK.

11. DEDICATED INGRESS/EGRESS ACCESSES ARE GRANTED TO BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 (SEE DISTRICT RESOLUTION NO 2007–06 & NO 2007–07). ACCESS WILL BE GATED AND LOCKED WITH BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5'S LOCK.

12. PROHIBITED USE OF METAL PIPE IN STORM WATER/SEWER APPLICATIONS (SEE DISTRICT RESOLUTION NO 2007–08).

13. PROHIBITED USE OF RIP–RAP IN STORM WATER/SEWER APPLICATIONS (DISTRICT POLICY).

14. PIPELINES, UTILITY LINES AND OTHER CROSSING UNDER ANY BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT #5 DITCH REQUIRE APPROVAL AND PERMITTING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

15. ALL DEDICATED STORM WATER DRAINAGE AND/OR ACCESS EASEMENTS TO BE GRANTED TO BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 BY THE PROPERTY OWNER WILL BE INITIATED AND RECORDED, AT PROPERTY OWNER'S EXPENSE, IN BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS WITH A RECORDED DOCUMENT NUMBER AFFIXED TO SAID EASEMENT PRIOR TO FINAL PROJECT APPROVAL GRANTED BY BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

16. IT WILL BE THE PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY IF ANY BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 DEDICATED DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ARE ON OR CROSS THEIR PROPERTY. IF SO, THE PROPERTY OWNER WILL COMPLY AS STATED WITHIN THE RECORDED EASEMENT.

17. PROJECT FIELD START–UP WILL START WITHIN 365 CALENDAR DAYS FROM DATE SHOWN HERE. CONTINUOUS AND REASONABLE FIELD SITE WORK IS EXPECTED. SEE BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE CRITERIA MANUAL SECTION 1, INTRODUCTION; SUB –SECTION 1.5, PLAT AND PLAN APPROVAL PROCESS, AND DRAINAGE ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES; TIME LIMIT FOR APPROVAL AND BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5 RESOLUTION 2011–1, ALLOWABLE TIME(S) AND PROCEDURES FOR STARTING–UP APPROVED PROJECTS.

APPROVED BY BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT # 5

Lee Walden, P.E.
President

Date

Kerry Osburn
Vice President

Date

Brandon Middleton
Secretary/Treasurer

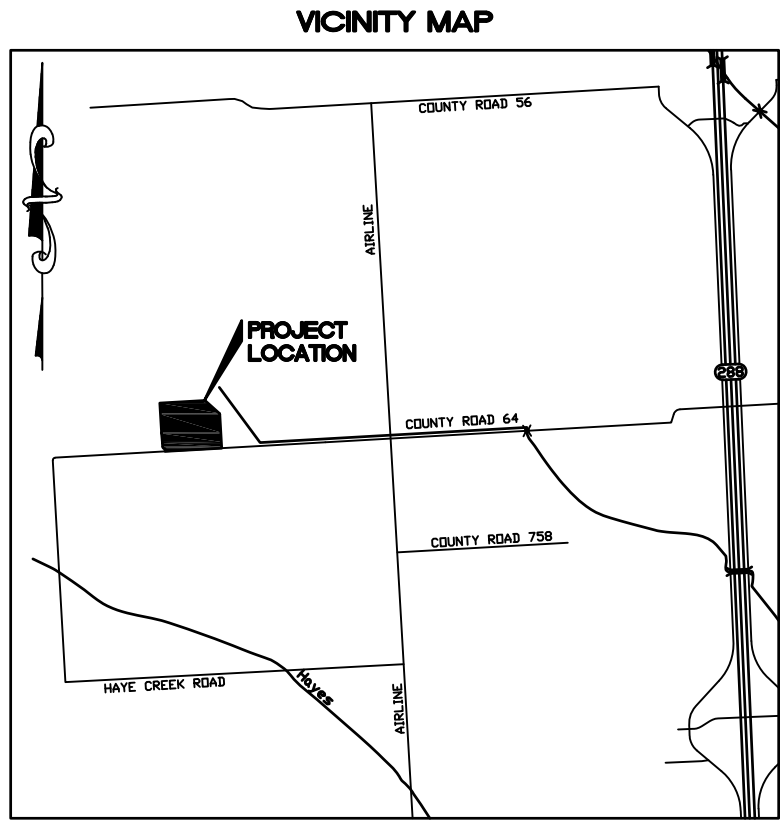
Date

Jarrod Aden
District Engineer

Date

Note: Project field startup will start within 365 calendar days from date here shown. Continuous and reasonable field site work is expected.

BCDD5 Ref ID#: B210066



KEY MAP 691R
SCALE 1" = 3000'

ALVIN ISD NICHOLS - MOCK ELEMENTARY

A SUBDIVISION OF
15.465 ACRES
OUT OF THE
LAVACA NAVIGATION CO. SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 329
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

1 BLOCK 1 RESERVE

OCTOBER 28, 2021



21020 PARK ROW
KATY, TEXAS 77449
PHONE: (281) 509-8288
FAX: (281) 492-0026
CERTIFIED FIRM NO. 10073800

ENGINEER:
S&G ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC
1706 AVENUE D, SUITE B
KATY, TEXAS 77493
(832) 437-7377

OWNER:
BILL VANTAGNER
ALVIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
301 E. HOUSE STREET
ALVIN, TEXAS 77511
(281) 388-1130

CALLLED 15.63 ACRES
DRAINAGE EASEMENT
BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT No. 53
B.C.C.F. No. 2020023625

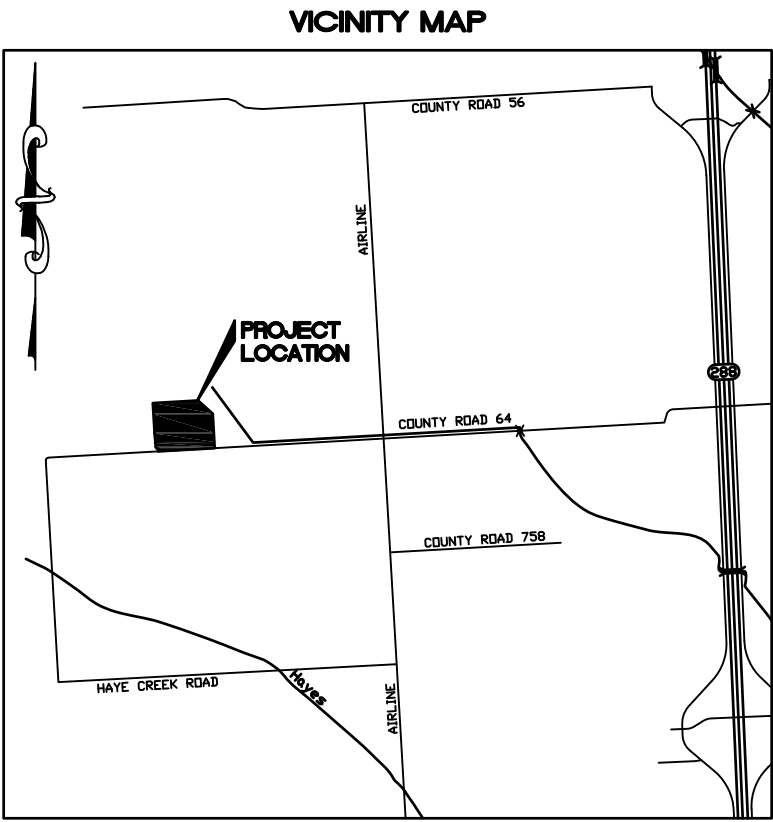
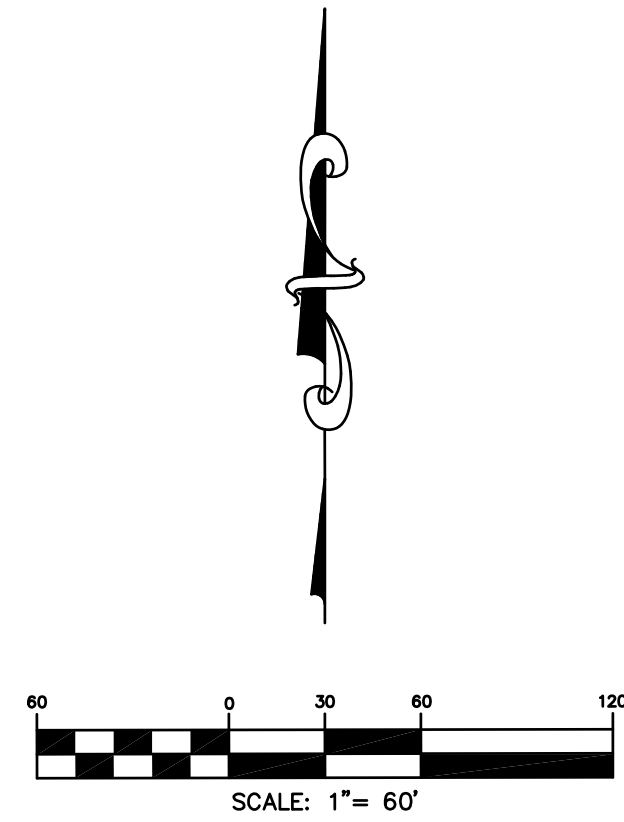
REMAINDER OF A CALLED
501.92 ACRES TRACT
MCALISTER OPPORTUNITY FUND III, L.P.
B.C.C.F. NO. 2017063409

CALLLED 42.75 ACRES
TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC
B.C.C.F. No. 2020063037

CALLLED 1.1270 ACRES
TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC
TRACT 3
B.C.C.F. No. 2019027076

BLOCK
1
RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"
(RESTRICTED TO SCHOOL AND RELATED USES)
14.653 ACRES
(638,285 SQ. FT.)

Copy



KEY MAP 691R
SCALE 1" = 3000'

ABBREVIATIONS:

- B.L.—BUILDING LINE
- ESMT.—EASEMENT
- FND.—FOUND
- FT.—FEET
- B.C.C.F.—BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
- B.C.D.R.—BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- B.C.M.R.—BRAZORIA COUNTY MAP RECORDS
- I.R.—IRON ROD
- No.—NUMBER
- PG.—PAGE
- R.O.W.—RIGHT-OF-WAY
- SQ.—SQUARE
- VOL.—VOLUME

ALVIN ISD
NICHOLS - MOCK
ELEMENTARY

A SUBDIVISION OF
15.465 ACRES
OUT OF THE
LAVACA NAVIGATION CO. SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 329
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

1 BLOCK 1 RESERVE

OCTOBER 28, 2021



21029 PARK ROW KATY, TEXAS 77449
PHONE: (281) 599-8288
FAX: (281) 492-0026
CERTIFIED FIRM NO. 10073800

ENGINEER:
S&G ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC
1796 AVENUE D, SUITE B
KATY, TEXAS 77493
(832) 437-7377

OWNER:
BILL VANTHAGNER
ALVIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
301 E. HOUSE STREET
ALVIN, TEXAS 77511
(281) 388-1130

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N02°35'30"W	56.67'
L2	N04°30'03"W	133.42'
L3	S02°36'37"E	40.00'
L4	N02°35'30"W	40.00'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	54.98'	35.00'	90°00'00"	N47°35'30"W	49.50'
C2	16.66'	500.00'	1°54'33"	N03°32'46"W	16.66'
C3	16.66'	500.00'	1°54'33"	N03°32'46"W	16.66'
C4	15.71'	20.00'	45°00'00"	S70°06'43"E	15.31'
C5	16.03'	20.06'	45°46'34"	S25°30'46"E	15.60'

Tuesday, October 12, 2021

Lacey Bell
EHRA Inc.
10555 Westoffice Dr.
Houston, TX 77042

**Re: Meridiana Section 57 Final Plat
Letter of Recommendation to Approve
City of Iowa Colony Project No. SFP 210907-1128
Adico, LLC Project No. 16007-2-215**

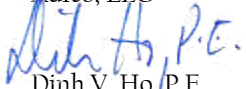
Dear Ms. Bell;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the second submittal of Meridiana Section 57 Final Plat, received on or about October 7, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance No. 2019-09 dated August 2002, and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the final plat as resubmitted on October 7, 2021. Please provide two (2) mylars and ten (10) prints of the plat to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than October 25, 2021 for consideration at the November 2, 2021 Planning and Zoning Meeting.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,
Adico, LLC


Dinh V. Ho, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 16423

Copy

**Cc: Kayleen Rosser, COIC
Robert Hemminger, COIC
File: 16007-2-215**

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
MERIDIANA SECTION 57
BEING A 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN
THE H. T. & B. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 53, ABSTRACT NO. 287 AND
THE H. T. & B. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 54, ABSTRACT NO. 514
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

A DESCRIPTION OF A 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE H. T. & B. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 53, ABSTRACT 287 AND THE H. T. & B. R.R. COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 54, ABSTRACT 514, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF THOSE CERTAIN TRACTS OF LAND CONVEYED TO GR-M1, LTD., CALLED 162.47 ACRES RECORDED UNDER BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER (B.C.C.F. NO.) 2006030311 AND CALLED 120.58 ACRES RECORDED UNDER B.C.C.F. NO. 2006048994; SAID 17.43 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS (BEARINGS BASED ON TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE AS DETERMINED BY GPS MEASUREMENTS):

COMMENCING at the southeasterly corner of the said 162.47 acre tract being in the westerly line of the said 120.58 acre tract, same being the common line of the H. T. & B. R.R. Company Survey, A-287 and the H. T. & B. R.R. Company Survey, A-514, from which a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "Wilson" bears North 66°58' East, 0.50 feet;

THENCE, North 02°50'17" West, along the common line of the said 162.47 acre tract and the said 120.58 acre tract for a distance of 484.78 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE, South 87°09'43" West, for a distance of 14.19 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the southeasterly corner and the POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;

1) THENCE, North 69°45'34" West, for a distance of 203.78 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

2) THENCE, South 88°21'54" West, for a distance of 49.23 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

3) THENCE, South 71°42'47" West, for a distance of 49.23 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

4) THENCE, South 55°03'39" West, for a distance of 49.23 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

5) THENCE, South 43°20'41" West, for a distance of 51.47 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking an angle point;

6) THENCE, South 36°35'54" West, for a distance of 79.30 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

7) THENCE, South 48°14'55" West, for a distance of 140.26 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

8) THENCE, North 79°20'24" West, for a distance of 123.14 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

9) THENCE, North 39°18'00" West, for a distance of 89.94 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

10) THENCE, North 33°39'17" West, for a distance of 132.05 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

11) THENCE, North 36°42'32" West, for a distance of 112.64 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

12) THENCE, North 46°23'15" West, for a distance of 24.03 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for an angle point;

13) THENCE, North 36°14'48" West, for a distance of 164.78 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point in the southeasterly line of Meridiana Detention Reserve N & O as per plat recorded under B.C.C.F. NO. 2020045815 and the most westerly southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, along the southeasterly line of said Detention Reserve N & O the following eighteen (18) courses and distances:

14) North 53°45'12" East, for a distance of 107.42 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

15) North 44°14'40" East, for a distance of 107.42 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

16) North 35°43'14" East, for a distance of 108.62 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

17) North 35°01'07" East, for a distance of 60.94 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

18) North 41°54'20" East, for a distance of 71.35 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

19) North 50°40'03" East, for a distance of 71.35 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

20) North 58°25'47" East, for a distance of 71.35 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

21) North 68°11'30" East, for a distance of 71.35 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

22) North 76°57'13" East, for a distance of 71.35 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

23) North 85°42'57" East, for a distance of 71.35 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

24) South 85°31'20" East, for a distance of 71.35 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

25) South 77°47'34" East, for a distance of 71.46 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

26) South 67°37'46" East, for a distance of 40.68 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

27) North 14°47'27" East, for a distance of 244.80 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

28) North 50°12'07" East, for a distance of 145.90 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

29) South 79°26'11" East, for a distance of 158.94 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

30) South 25°44'41" East, for a distance of 172.67 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" found marking an angle point;

31) South 76°17'08" East, for a distance of 24.01 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" the southwesterly corner of the said Detention Reserve N & O and the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract being in the arc of a curve to the right;

32) THENCE, in a southwesterly direction along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1,940.00 feet, a central angle of 0°7'12"57", an arc length of 244.32 feet, and a chord bearing of South 19°34'52" West, for a distance of 244.16 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for tangency;

33) THENCE, South 23°11'20" West, for a distance of 230.33 feet to a 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set for curvature;

34) THENCE, in a southwesterly direction along the arc of said curve to the left having a radius of 1,810.00 feet, a central angle of 13°06'32", an arc length of 414.11 feet, and a chord bearing of South 16°38'04" West, for a distance of 413.21 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 17.43 acres of land.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

We, GR-M1, LTD., a Texas Limited Partnership, acting by and through Matt Lawson, President of Rise Communities, LLC, A Nevada Limited Liability Company, its Authorized Agent for GR-M1, LTD., a Texas Limited Partnership, owner of the property subdivided in this plat, MERIDIANA SECTION 57, do hereby make subdivision of said property for and on behalf of said GR-M1, LTD., a Texas Limited Partnership, according to the lines, lots, building lines, streets, alleys, parks and easements as shown hereon and dedicate for public use, the streets, alleys, parks and easements shown hereon forever, and do hereby waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades as approved for the streets and drainage easements dedicated, or occasioned by the alteration of the surface, or any portion of the streets or drainage easements to conform to such grades, and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, GR-M1, LTD., a Texas limited partnership, has caused these presents to be signed by Matt Lawson, President of Rise Communities, LLC, a Nevada Limited Liability Company, Authorized Agent for GR-M1, LTD., a Texas Limited Partnership, thereunto authorized, this _____ day of _____, 2021.

OWNER

GR-M1, LTD., A Texas Limited Partnership
By: Rise Communities, LLC,
A Nevada Limited Liability Company,
Authorized Agent

By: _____

Print Name: Matt Lawson

Title: President

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

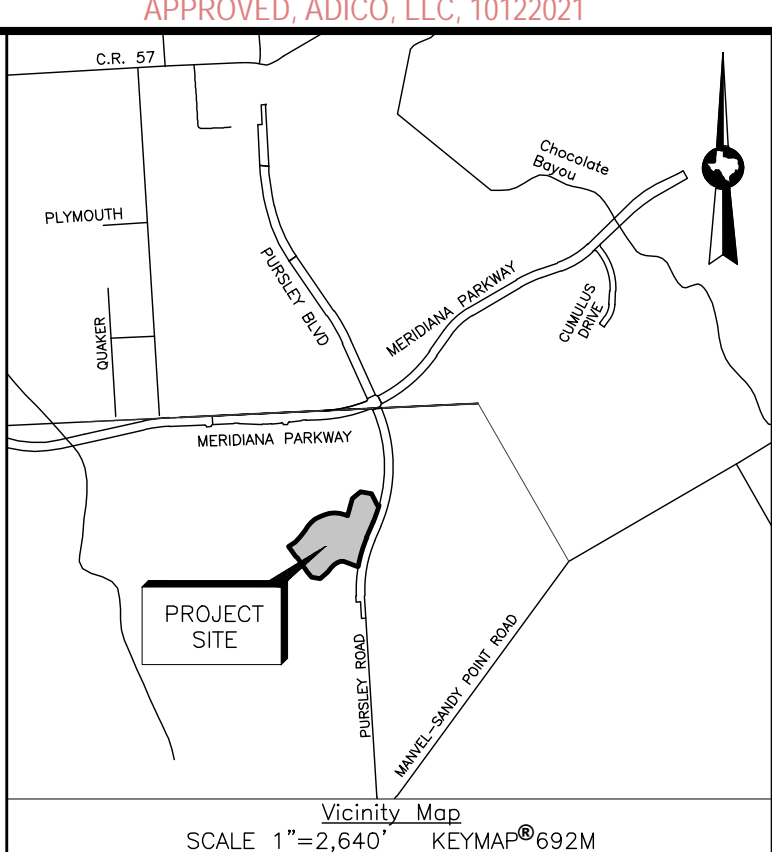
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Matt Lawson, President of Rise Communities, LLC, A Nevada Limited Liability Company, Authorized Agent for GR-M1, LTD., a Texas Limited Partnership, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed, and as the act and deed of said limited liability company.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ day of _____, 2021.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas
My Notary Commission Expires _____

I, Robert Boelsche, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of surveying and hereby certify that the above subdivision is true and correct; was prepared from an actual survey of the property made under my supervision on the ground; that all boundary corners, angle points, points of curvature and other points of reference have been marked with iron rods having an outside diameter of not less than five-eighths of one inch (5/8) inch and a length of not less than three (3) feet.

Robert Boelsche, Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4446



CITY OF IOWA COLONY APPROVAL

CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

Michael Byrum-Bratsen, Mayor

Sydney Hargroder, Council Member

Arnetta Hicks-Murray, Council Member

Marquette Greene-Young, Council Member

Wil Kennedy, Council Member

Chad Wilsey, Council Member

Dinh Ho, P.E., City Engineer

Date

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPROVAL

David Hurst, Chairman
Planning and Zoning Commission

Les Hosey
Planning and Zoning Commission Member

Steven Byrum-Bratsen
Planning and Zoning Commission Member

Vince Patterson
Planning and Zoning Commission Member

Tim Varlack
Planning and Zoning Commission Member

McLean Barnett
Planning and Zoning Commission Member

Melanie Hampton
Planning and Zoning Commission Member

Date

FINAL PLAT MERIDIANA SECTION 57

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 17.43 ACRES OUT OF THE
H. T. & B. R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 53, ABSTRACT 287,
AND THE
H. T. & B. R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 54, ABSTRACT 514
IN THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY,
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS.
74 LOTS 2 BLOCKS 3 RESERVES

OWNER

GR-M1, LTD.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
1602 AVENUE D, SUITE 100
KATY, TEXAS 77493
PH (832) 437-7863

SEPTEMBER, 2021

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR



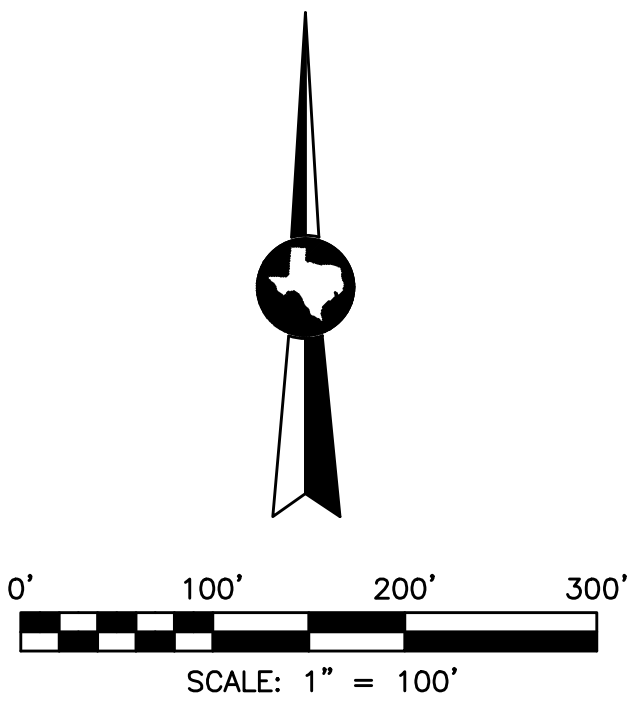
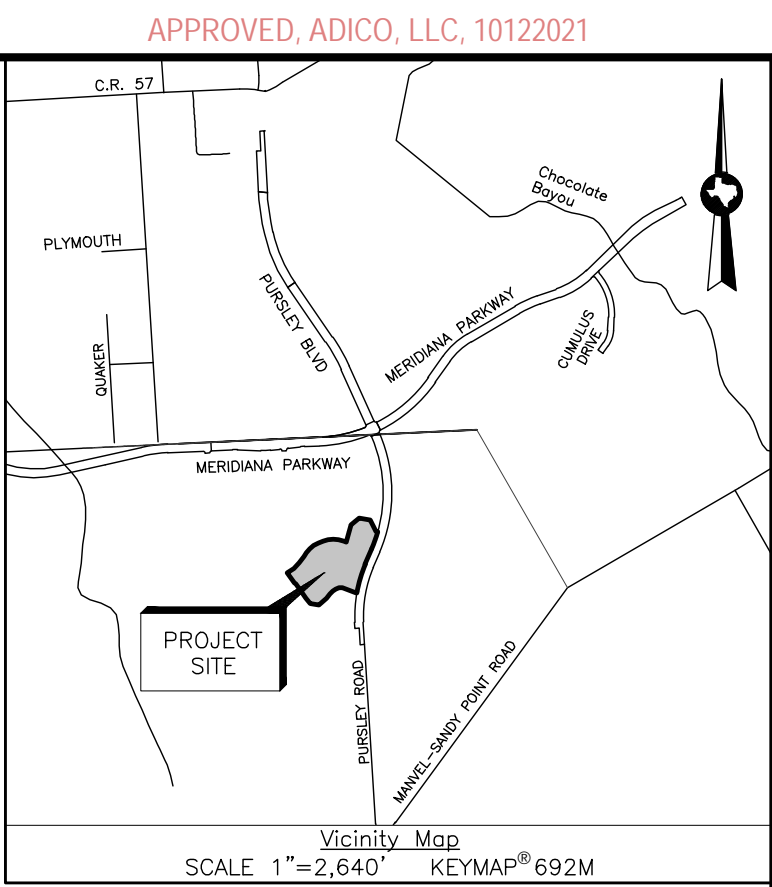
10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
WWW.EHRAINCO.COM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPELS No. 10092300

GENERAL NOTES:

- Bearing orientation is based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, as determined by GPS measurements.
 - All boundary corners for the plat shown hereon are set 5/8-inch iron rods 36-inches in length with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set in concrete, unless otherwise noted.
 - A- indicates Abstract
AC, indicates Acres
B.C.C.F. NO. indicates Brazoria County Clerk's File Number
B.C.P.R. indicates Brazoria County Plat Records
Brs indicated Bears
B.L. indicates Building Line
C.I.R. indicates Capped Iron Rod
E.A.E. Emergency Access Easement
FND. Indicates Found
VOL. indicates Volume
P.A.E. indicates Permanent Access Easement
Pg. indicates Page
P.O.B. indicates Point Of Beginning
P.O.C. indicates Point Of Commencing
P.U.E. indicates Public Utility Easement
P.V.T. indicates Private
R.O.W. indicates Right of Way
SQ. FT. indicates Square Feet
U.E. indicates Utility Easement
W.L.E. indicates Water Line Easement
(F) indicates found 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"
(S) indicates set 5/8-inch capped iron rod stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"
) indicates Change of Street Name
 - The property subdivided in the foregoing plat lies within Brazoria County, the City of Iowa Colony, Brazoria County M.U.D. 55, and Brazoria County Drainage District #5 (B.D.D.#5).
 - The boundary for this plat has a closure in excess of 1:15,000.
 - The terms and conditions of Amendment #1 of the City of Iowa Colony Ordinance #2007-7 may affect this plat. This plat is in conformance with Meridiana PUD Amendment No. 3.
 - No building permits will be issued until all storm sewer drainage improvements, if any, and which may include detention, have been constructed.
 - This final plat will expire two (2) years after final approval by City Council if construction of the improvements has not commenced within the two-year initial period or the one-year extension period granted by City Council.
 - Contour lines shown hereon are based on the NGS Benchmark E 306 being noted hereon.
 - All water and wastewater facilities shall conform to the city's design criteria.
 - This plat is subject to the conditions and restrictions of the Meridiana PUD Agreement, No. 3 as approved January 23, 2017.
 - According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map, Brazoria County, Texas, Community Panel No. 48039C0120K dated December 30, 2020. The subject property shown hereon lies within Unshaded Zone "X" (areas determined to be outside of the 500-year flood plain).
- This flood statement does not imply that the property or structures thereon will be free from flooding or flood damage. On rare occasions floods can and will occur and flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. The location of the flood zone was determined by scaling from said FEMA map. The actual location, as determined by elevation contours, may differ. Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA, assumes no liability as to the accuracy of the location of the flood zone limits. This flood statement shall not create liability on the part of Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ & Associates, Inc. d/b/a EHRA.
- All sidewalks shall be a minimum of 4' wide and built in accordance to the Meridiana Planned Unit Development District Amendment #3 of the City of Iowa Colony Ordinance #2017-02.
 - Developer/HOA shall be responsible for maintenance and operation of all easements and all restricted reserves.
 - All fourteen (14) foot wide Utility Easements extend seven (7) feet on each side of the common line, unless otherwise indicated.
 - The emergency access provided must be 24 feet in width and have a traffic load rating of H-20 as specified by the American Association of State and Highway Officials (AASHTO).

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 69°45'34" W	203.78
L2	S 89°21'50" W	49.23
L3	S 71°42'47" W	49.23
L4	S 55°03'39" W	49.23
L5	S 43°20'41" W	51.47
L6	S 36°39'54" W	79.30
L7	S 48°14'55" W	140.26
L8	N 79°20'24" W	123.14
L9	N 39°19'00" W	89.94
L10	N 33°39'17" W	132.05
L11	N 36°42'32" W	112.64
L12	N 46°23'15" W	24.03
L13	N 36°14'48" W	164.76
L14	N 53°45'12" E	107.42
L15	N 44°14'40" E	107.42
L16	N 35°43'11" E	108.62
L17	N 35°01'07" E	60.94
L18	N 41°54'20" E	71.35
L19	N 50°40'03" E	71.35
L20	N 50°25'47" E	71.35
L21	N 68°11'30" E	71.35
L22	N 76°57'13" E	71.35
L23	N 85°42'57" E	71.35
L24	S 85°31'20" E	71.35
L25	S 77°47'34" E	71.46
L26	S 67°37'46" E	40.68
L27	N 14°42'27" E	244.80
L28	N 50°12'07" E	145.90
L29	S 79°28'11" E	158.94
L30	S 25°44'41" E	172.67
L31	S 76°17'08" E	24.01
L32	S 23°11'20" W	230.33
L33	S 40°05'39" E	22.25
L34	N 42°56'37" E	77.23
L35	N 87°34'28" E	54.24
L36	N 67°37'46" W	25.00
L37	S 2°56'01" E	14.46
L38	S 19°42'03" W	109.02
L39	S 16°34'10" W	113.39
L40	N 20°35'51" W	30.79
L41	S 1°34'11" W	80.21
L42	N 65°23'44" E	20.52
L43	N 44°39'10" E	58.85
L44	N 31°48'35" E	23.71
L45	S 70°37'04" E	59.66
L46	N 02°50'17" W	148.78
L47	S 8°09'43" W	14.19
L48	S 67°37'46" E	60.01
L49	N 23°11'20" E	207.92
L50	N 24°22'22" W	58.47
L51	N 37°59'53" W	13.12

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	1940.00'	7°12'57"	244.32'	S 19°34'52" W	244.16'
C2	1810.00'	13°06'32"	414.11'	S 16°38'04" W	413.21'
C3	400.00'	78°01'45"	544.75'	S 73°21'21" W	503.61'
C4	50.00'	68°41'47"	59.55'	S 00°00'25" E	56.42'
C5	500.00'	5°44'21"	50.08'	S 37°13'28" E	50.06'
C6	50.00'	92°21'50"	80.60'	S 86°16'34" E	72.15'
C7	500.00'	4°38'54"	40.27'	N 45°14'04" E	40.26'
C8	315.00'	44°38'51"	245.46'	N 65°15'03" E	239.30'
C9	50.00'	70°49'58"	61.81'	N 52°09'29" E	57.95'
C10	2000.00'	3°37'47"	196.48'	N 19°33'22" E	196.40'
C11	25.00'	89°77'02"	39.03'	N 22°54'15" W	35.19'
C12	25.00'	90°40'21"	39.56'	S 67°02'03" W	35.56'
C13	1975.00'	4°46'59"	164.87'	S 19°18'24" W	164.82'
C14	25.00'	2°12'54"	9.35'	S 06°11'57" W	9.30'
C15	50.00'	11°30'74"	98.72'	S 52°02'55" W	83.45'
C16	25.00'	21°02'22"	9.18'	N 81°54'21" W	9.13'
C17	290.00'	44°38'51"	225.98'	S 65°15'03" W	220.31'
C18	525.00'	5°20'29"	48.94'	S 45°35'52" W	48.93'
C19	25.00'	19°35'21"	8.55'	S 38°28'26" W	8.51'
C20	50.00'	132°15'57"	115.42'	N 85°11'15" W	91.45'
C21	25.00'	21°02'22"	9.18'	N 29°34'28" W	9.13'
C22	525.00'	5°44'21"	52.59'	N 37°13'28" W	52.57'
C23	25.00'	23°30'48"	10.26'	N 46°06'42" W	10.19'
C24	50.00'	131°56'39"	115.14'	N 08°06'14" E	91.33'
C25	25.00'	39°44'05"	17.34'	N 54°12'31" E	16.99'
C26	425.00'	78°01'45"	578.79'	N 73°21'21" E	535.09'
C27	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	N 67°22'14" E	35.36'
C28	25.00'	70°31'44"	30.77'	N 12°53'38" E	28.87'
C29	50.00'	250°31'44"	218.63'	N 77°06'22" E	81.65'
C30	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'	S 22°37'46" E	35.36'
C31	25.00'	89°10'54"	38.51'	S 67°48'47" E	38.25'
C32	2025.00'	5°24'30"	191.15'	S 19°26'45" W	191.08'
C33	25.00'	70°49'58"	30.91'	S 52°09'29" W	28.98'
C34	340.00'	44°38'51"	264.94'	S 65°15'03" W	258.29'
C35	475.00'	4°38'54"	38.56'	N 45°14'04" E	38.25'
C36	25.00'	92°21'50"	40.30'	S 86°16'34" W	36.08'
C37	475.00'	5°44'21"	47.58'	N 37°13'28" W	47.56'
C38	25.00'	68°41'47"	29.87'	N 00°00'25" E	28.21'
C39	375.00'	78°01'45"	510.70'	N 73°21'21" E	472.14'
C40	25.00'	89°46'47"	39.17'	S 22°44'23" E	35.29'
C41	2000.00'	47°33'42"	1660.22'	N 00°35'31" W	1612.96'



BENCHMARK:

NGS MONUMENT # E 306 DISK SET IN TOP OF CONCRETE MONUMENT, LOCATED 2.0 MILES WEST OF MANVEL, 2 MILES WEST ALONG THE GULF, COLORADO AND SANTA FE RAILWAY FROM THE STATION AT MANVEL, BRAZORIA COUNTY, 0.2 MILE WEST OF A SHELL-ROAD CROSSING, 5-1/2 FEET NORTHWEST OF MILE POLE 38, 39 FEET SOUTH OF THE SOUTH RAIL, 33 FEET NORTH OF THE CENTERLINE OF A DIRT ROAD, 6.7 FEET NORTH OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE, 3 FEET WEST OF A WHITE WOODEN WITNESS POST AND SET IN THE TOP OF A CONCRETE POST ABOUT FLUSH WITH THE GROUND.
ELEV.=52.00 (NAVD '88) 1991 ADJUSTMENT

BRAZORIA COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 5:

- Slab elevations (finished floor) shall be a minimum of 2 feet above finished grade.
- All drainage easements shown hereon shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, plantings and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facilities.
- All property shall drain into the drainage easement only through an approved drainage structure.
- All drainage easements and detention pond reserves shown on this plat will be maintained by the property owners and/or business owners; provided, however, and governmental entity have jurisdiction, including, without limitation, Brazoria County, Texas and Brazoria County Drainage District #5, shall have the right, but not the obligation to enter upon the drainage easements to perform maintenance operations at any time after the date hereof.
- The property identified in the foregoing plat lies within Brazoria County Drainage District #5.
- This rural subdivision employs a natural drainage system, which is intended to provide drainage for the subdivision that is similar to that which existed under pre-development conditions. Thus, during large storm events, ponding of water should be expected to occur in the subdivision to the extent it may have prior to development, but such ponding should not remain for an extended period of time.
- Land use within the subdivision is limited to an average imperviousness of no more than 72 percent. The drainage and/or detention system has been designed with the assumption that this average percent imperviousness will not be exceeded. If this percentage is to be exceeded, a replat and/or redesign of the system may be necessary.
- Other than shown hereon, there are no pipeline easements or pipelines within the boundaries of this plan.
- All storm water drainage pipes, culverts, tiles or other (includes driveway culverts) will be minimum 24" I.D. or equal.
- Dedicated drainage easement(s) granted to Brazoria County Drainage District #5 for drainage maintenance purposes shall include 45 feet top of bank, plus the sum (footage) of both side slopes and channel bottom and 45 feet of bank on the opposite bank.
- Dedicated ingress/egress accesses are granted to Brazoria County Drainage District #5 (see District Resolution No. 2007-06 & 2007-07). Access will be gated and locked with Brazoria County Drainage District #5's lock.
- Prohibited use of "metal" pipe in storm water/sewer applications (See District Resolution No. 2007-08).
- Prohibited use of "rip rap" in storm water/sewer applications. (District Policy).
- Pipelines, utility lines and other crossing under any Brazoria County Drainage District #5 ditch require approval and permitting prior to construction.
- All dedicated storm sewer drainage and/or access easements to be granted to Brazoria County Drainage District #5 by the property owner will be initiated and recorded, at the property owner's expense, in Brazoria County, Texas with a "Recorded Document Number" affixed to said easement prior to final approval granted by Brazoria County Drainage District #5 Board of Commissioners.
- It will be the property owner's responsibility to verify if any Brazoria County Drainage District #5 "dedicated" drainage easements are on or cross their property. If so, the property owner will comply as stated within the recorded easement.
- Project field start-up will start within 365 calendar days from date shown here. Continuous and reasonable field site work is expected. See Brazoria County drainage criteria manual section 1, Introduction; Sub-Section 1.5. Plat and Plan approval process, and drainage acceptance procedures; time limit for approval and Brazoria County Drainage District #5 Resolution 2011-1, allowable time(s) and procedures for starting-up approved projects.

FINAL PLAT
MERIDIANA SECTION 57

BEING A SUBDIVISION OF 17.43 ACRES OUT OF THE
H. T. & B. R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 53, ABSTRACT 287,
AND THE
H. T. & B. R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 54, ABSTRACT 514
IN THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY,
BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS.
74 LOTS 2 BLOCKS 3 RESERVES

OWNER

GR-M1, LTD.
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
1602 AVENUE D, SUITE 100
KATY, TEXAS 77493
PH (832) 437-7863

SEPTEMBER, 2021

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR



10011 MEADOWGLEN LN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713-784-4500
WWW.EHRAINCO.COM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPELS No. 10092300

RESERVE	RESTRICTED TO	AREA
A	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE AND UTILITY PURPOSES	14,932 SQ.FT. / 0.3428 ACRES
B	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE AND UTILITY PURPOSES	2,958 SQ.FT. / 0.0679 ACRES
C	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE AND UTILITY PURPOSES	12,904 SQ.FT. / 0.2962 ACRES
TOTAL		30,794 SQ.FT. / 0.7069 ACRES

P.O.C.
FND. C.I.R. "Wilson"
Brs N66°58'E, 0.50'

Wednesday, October 27, 2021

Travis Harrison, P.E.
Elevation Land Solutions
2445 Technology Forest Blvd., Suite 200
The Woodlands, TX 77381

Re: Sierra Vista West Section 7 Final Plat
Letter of Recommendation to Approve
City of Iowa Colony Project No. SFP 210608-0776
Adico, LLC Project No. 16007-2-205

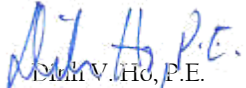
Dear Mr. Harrison,

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed the second submittal of Sierra Vista West Section 7 final plat package received on or about October 15, 2021. The review of the plat is based on the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance dated August 2002 and as amended.

Based upon our review, we have no objections to the final plat as resubmitted on October 15, 2021. Please provide two (2) mylars and ten (10) folded prints to Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, by no later than October 28, 2021 for consideration at the November 2, 2021 Planning and Zoning meeting.

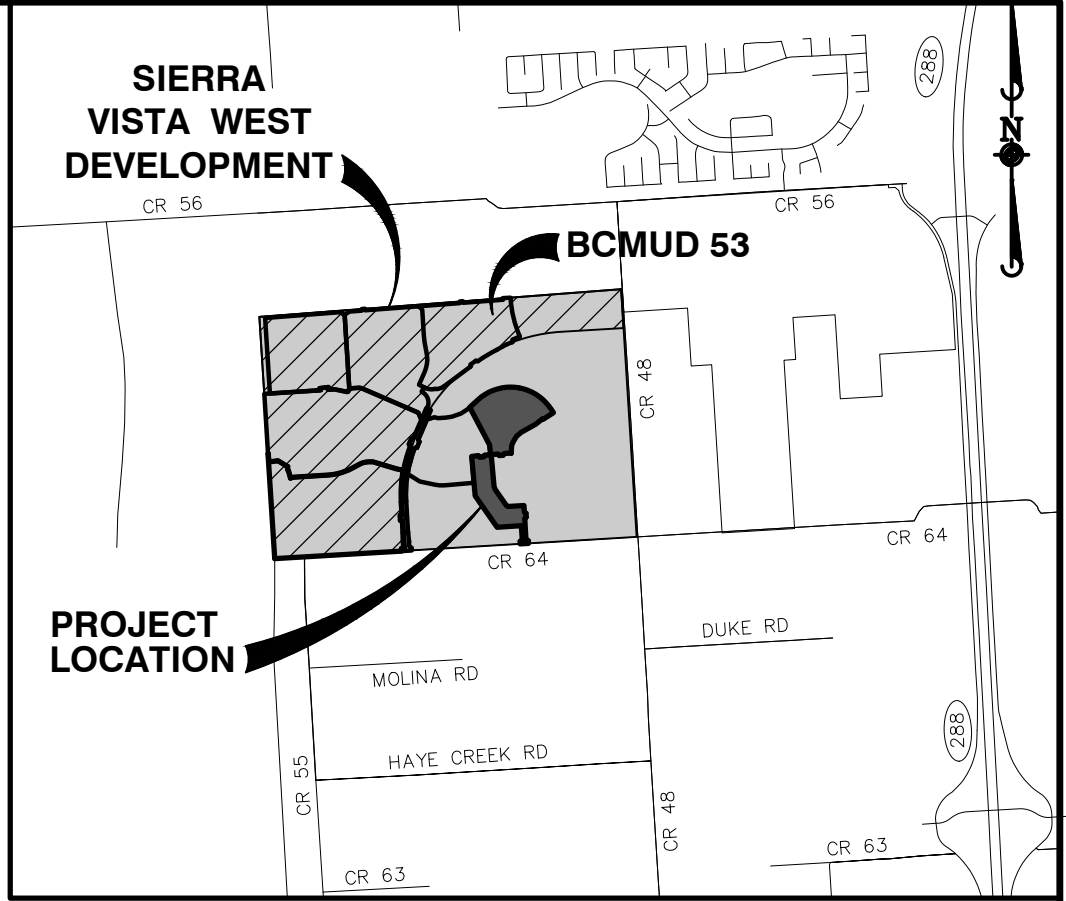
Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,
Adico, LLC

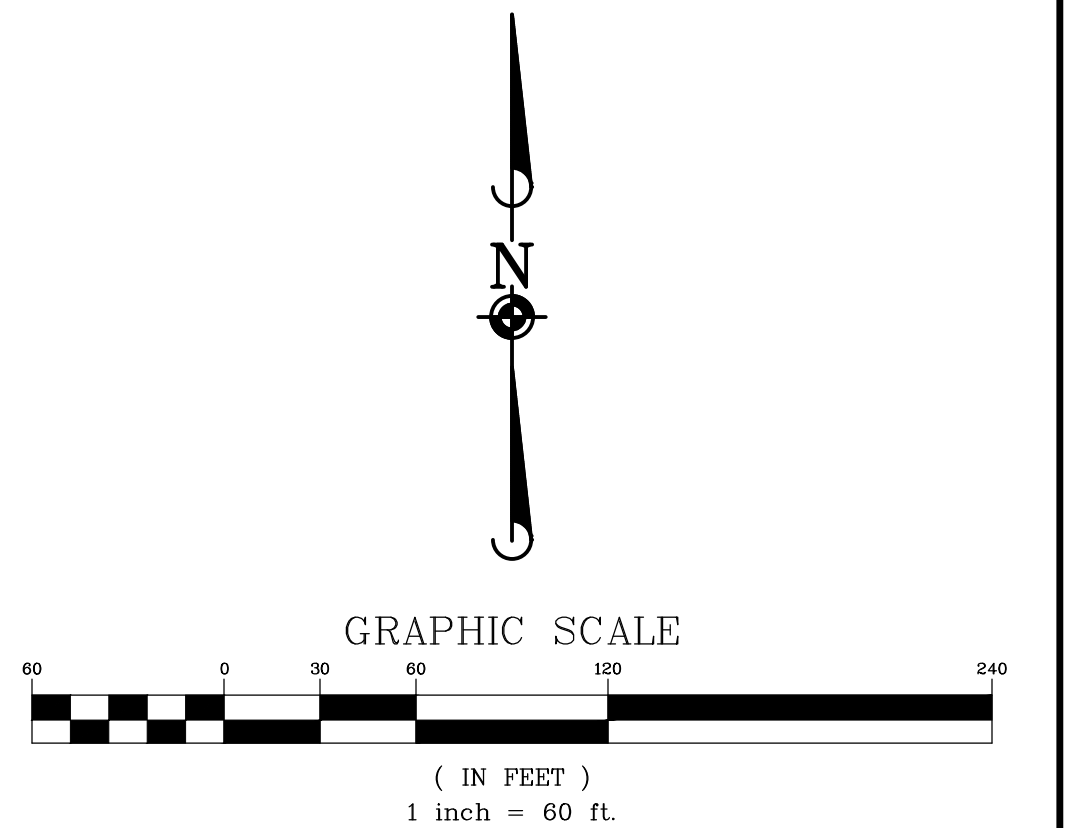

Travis Harrison, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 16423

Copy

Cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary, (krosser@iowacolonytx.gov)
Ron Cox, City Manager (rcox@iowacolonytx.gov)
File: 16007-2-205



VICINITY MAP
BRAZORIA COUNTY KEY MAP: 692 J & N
SCALE: 1" = 2,640'



ABBREVIATIONS

AE=	AERIAL EASEMENT
DE=	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
PAE=	PRIVATE ACCESS EASEMENT
PUE=	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SSE=	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM SE=	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
UVE=	UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT
UE=	UTILITY EASEMENT
WLE=	WATER LINE EASEMENT
BL=	BUILDING LINE
ROW=	RIGHT-OF-WAY
BCCF=	BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
BCDR=	BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORDS
BCPR=	BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
BCOPR=	BRAZORIA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
BCOPRRP=	BRAZORIA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
VOL., PG., No.=	VOLUME, PAGE NUMBER
FND=	FOUND
IRC=	IRON ROD W/ CAP
"S"=	SET
	STREET NAME CHANGE

FINAL PLAT
SIERRA VISTA WEST
SEC 7

A SUBDIVISION OF 29.45 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
LAVACA NAVIGATION COMPANY SURVEY, A-329

BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

109 LOTS 3 RESERVES 5 BLOCKS

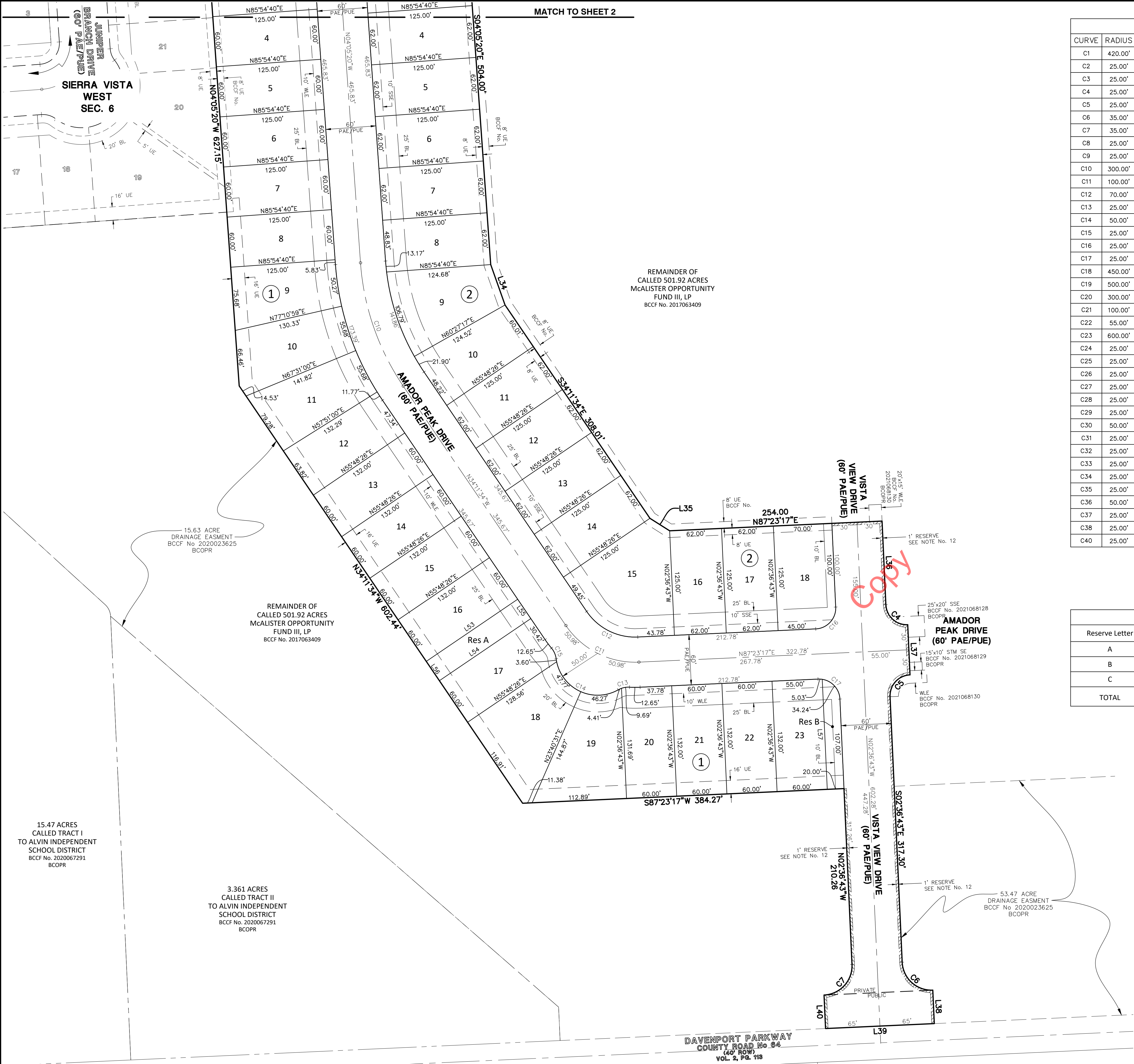
SEPTEMBER 2021

OWNER/
DEVELOPER: LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC.
2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063
(713) 783-6702

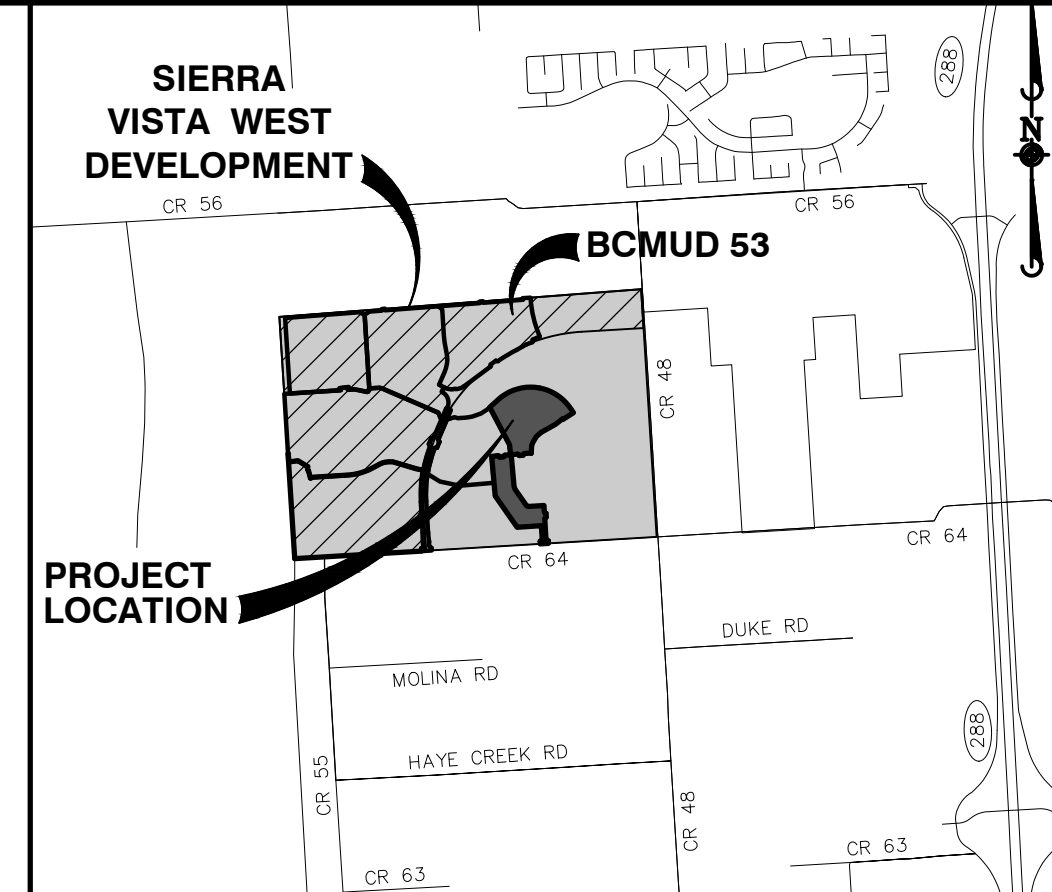
ENGINEER/
SURVEYOR:



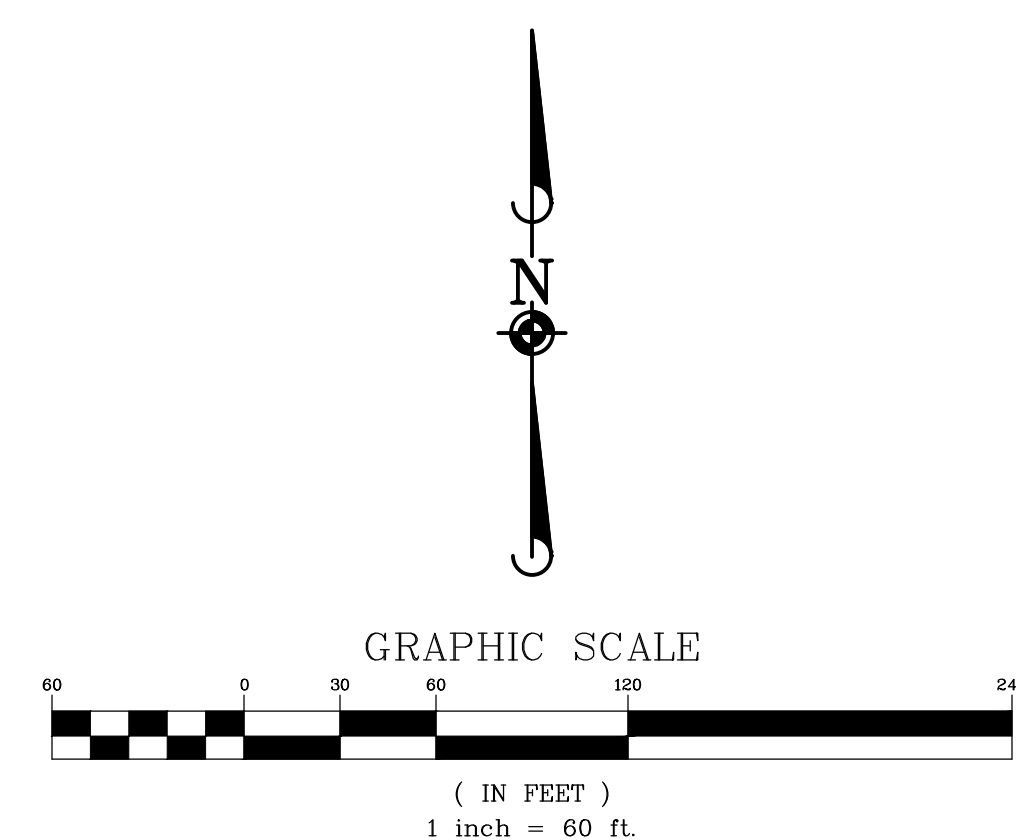
2448 Technology Forest, Bldg. 200, The Woodlands, TX 77380 | 409.883.0000 | info@manhard.com
Civil Engineers • Surveyors • Water Resource Engineers • Water & Wastewater Engineers
Construction Managers • Environmental Scientists • Landscape Architects • Planners
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-18141
Texas Board of Professional Surveyors Registration No. 12184-078



REMAINDER OF
CALLED 501.92 ACRES
MCALISTER OPPORTUNITY
FUND III, LP
BCCF No. 2017063409



VICINITY MAP
BRAZORIA COUNTY KEY MAP: 692 J & N
SCALE: 1" = 2,640'



ABBREVIATIONS

AE=	AERIAL EASEMENT
DE=	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
PAE=	PRIVATE ACCESS EASEMENT
PUE=	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SSE=	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM SE=	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
UVE=	UNOBSTRUCTED VISIBILITY EASEMENT
UE=	UTILITY EASEMENT
WLE=	WATER LINE EASEMENT
BL=	BUILDING LINE
ROW=	RIGHT-OF-WAY
BCCF=	BRAZORIA COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
BCDR=	BRAZORIA COUNTY DEED RECORDS
BCPR=	BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
BCOPR=	BRAZORIA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
BCOPRRP=	BRAZORIA COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY
VOL., PG., No.=	VOLUME, PAGE NUMBER
FND=	FOUND
IRC=	IRON ROD W/ CAP
"S"=	SET
	STREET NAME CHANGE

FINAL PLAT SIERRA VISTA WEST SEC 7

A SUBDIVISION OF 29.45 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
LAVACA NAVIGATION COMPANY SURVEY, A-329

BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

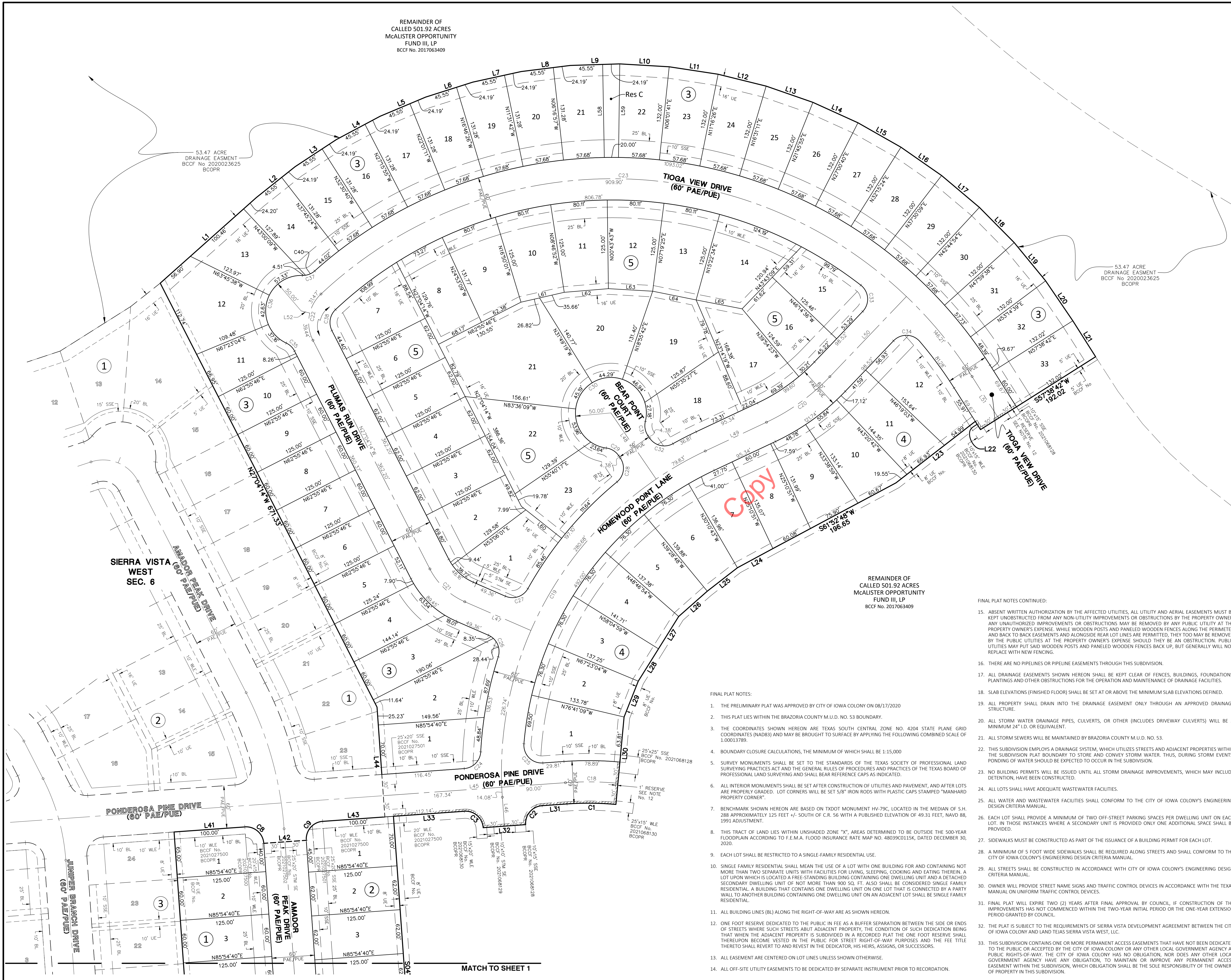
109 LOTS 3 RESERVES 5 BLOCKS

SEPTEMBER 2021

OWNER/
DEVELOPER:

LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC.
2450 FONDREN DRIVE, SUITE 210
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063
(713) 783-6702

ENGINEER/
SURVEYOR:



FINAL PLAT NOTES:

1. THE PRELIMINARY PLAT WAS APPROVED BY CITY OF IOWA COLONY ON 08/17/2020
2. THIS PLAT LIES WITHIN THE BRAZORIA COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 53 BOUNDARY.
3. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204 STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES (NAD83) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY APPLYING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED SCALE OF 1.00013789.
4. BOUNDARY CLOSURE CALCULATIONS, THE MINIMUM OF WHICH SHALL BE 1:35,000
5. SURVEY MONUMENTS SHALL BE SET TO THE STANDARDS OF THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING PRACTICES ACT AND THE GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES OF THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING AND SHALL BEAR REFERENCE CAPS AS INDICATED.
6. ALL INTERIOR MONUMENTS SHALL BE SET AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT, AND AFTER LOTS ARE PROPERLY GRADED. LOT CORNERS WILL BE SET 5/8" IRON RODS WITH PLASTIC CAPS STAMPED "MANHARD PROPERTY CORNER".
7. BENCHMARK SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON TXDOT MONUMENT HV-79C, LOCATED IN THE MEDIAN OF S.H. 288 APPROXIMATELY 125 FEET +/- SOUTH OF C.R. 56 WITH A PUBLISHED ELEVATION OF 49.31 FEET, NAVD 88, 1991 ADJUSTMENT.
8. THIS TRACT OF LAND LIES WITHIN UNSHADED ZONE "X", AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 48039C0115K, DATED DECEMBER 30, 2020.
9. EACH LOT SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO A SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL USE.
10. SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL SHALL MEAN THE USE OF A LOT WITH ONE BUILDING FOR AND CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN TWO SEPARATE UNITS WITH FACILITIES FOR LIVING, SLEEPING, COOKING AND EATING THEREIN. A LOT UPON WHICH IS LOCATED A FREE-STANDING BUILDING CONTAINING ONE DWELLING UNIT AND A DETACHED SECONDARY DWELLING UNIT OF NOT MORE THAN 900 SQ. FT. ALSO SHALL BE CONSIDERED SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL. A BUILDING THAT CONTAINS ONE DWELLING UNIT ON ONE LOT THAT IS CONNECTED BY A PARTY WALL TO ANOTHER BUILDING CONTAINING ONE DWELLING UNIT ON AN ADJACENT LOT SHALL BE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL.
11. ALL BUILDING LINES (BL) ALONG THE RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE AS SHOWN HEREON.
12. ONE FOOT RESERVE DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC IN FEE AS A BUFFER SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDE OR ENDS OF STREETS WHERE SUCH STREETS ADJUT ADJACENT PROPERTY, THE CONDITION OF SUCH DEDICATION BEING THAT WHEN THE ADJACENT PROPERTY IS SUBDIVIDED IN A RECORDED PLAT THE ONE FOOT RESERVE SHALL THEREUPON BECOME VESTED IN THE PUBLIC FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY PURPOSES AND THE FEE TITLE THERETO SHALL REVERT TO AND REVEST IN THE DEDICATOR, HIS HEIRS, ASSIGNS, OR SUCCESSORS.
13. ALL EASEMENT ARE CENTERED ON LOT LINES UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
14. ALL OFF-SITE UTILITY EASEMENTS TO BE DEDICATED BY SEPARATE INSTRUMENT PRIOR TO RECORDATION.

FINAL PLAT NOTES CONTINUED:

15. ABSENT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION BY THE AFFECTED UTILITIES, ALL UTILITY AND AERIAL EASEMENTS MUST BE KEPT UNOBSTRUCTED FROM ANY NON-UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS OR OBSTRUCTIONS BY THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY UNAUTHORIZED IMPROVEMENTS OR OBSTRUCTIONS MAY BE REMOVED BY ANY PUBLIC UTILITY AT THE PROPERTY OWNER'S EXPENSE. WHILE WOODEN POSTS AND paneled WOODEN FENCES ALONG THE PERIMETER AND BACK TO BACK EASEMENTS AND ALONGSIDE REAR LOT LINES ARE PERMITTED, THEY TOO MAY BE REMOVED BY THE PUBLIC UTILITIES AT THE PROPERTY OWNER'S EXPENSE SHOULD THEY BE AN OBSTRUCTION. PUBLIC UTILITIES MAY PUT SAID WOODEN POSTS AND paneled WOODEN FENCES BACK UP, BUT GENERALLY WILL NOT REPLACE WITH NEW FENCING.
16. THERE ARE NO PIPELINES OR PIPELINE EASEMENTS THROUGH THIS SUBDIVISION.
17. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, FOUNDATIONS, PLANTINGS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS FOR THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES.
18. SLAB ELEVATIONS (FINISHED FLOOR) SHALL BE SET AT OR ABOVE THE MINIMUM SLAB ELEVATIONS DEFINED.
19. ALL PROPERTY SHALL DRAIN INTO THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT ONLY THROUGH AN APPROVED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.
20. ALL STORM WATER DRAINAGE PIPES, CULVERTS, OR OTHER (INCLUDES DRIVEWAY CULVERTS) WILL BE A MINIMUM 24" I.D. OR EQUIVALENT.
21. ALL STORM SEWERS WILL BE MAINTAINED BY BRAZORIA COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 53.
22. THIS SUBDIVISION EMPLOYS A DRAINAGE SYSTEM, WHICH UTILIZES STREETS AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION PLAT BOUNDARY TO STORE AND CONVEY STORM WATER. THUS, DURING STORM EVENTS, PONDING OF WATER SHOULD BE EXPECTED TO OCCUR IN THE SUBDIVISION.
23. NO BUILDING PERMITS WILL BE ISSUED UNTIL ALL STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, WHICH MAY INCLUDE DETENTION, HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED.
24. ALL LOTS SHALL HAVE ADEQUATE WASTEWATER FACILITIES.
25. ALL WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITIES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY'S ENGINEERING DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL.
26. EACH LOT SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF TWO OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES PER DWELLING UNIT ON EACH LOT. IN THOSE INSTANCES WHERE A SECONDARY UNIT IS PROVIDED ONLY ONE ADDITIONAL SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED.
27. SIDEWALKS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED AS PART OF THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT FOR EACH LOT.
28. A MINIMUM OF 5 FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE REQUIRED ALONG STREETS AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY'S ENGINEERING DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL.
29. ALL STREETS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF IOWA COLONY'S ENGINEERING DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL.
30. OWNER WILL PROVIDE STREET NAME SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
31. FINAL PLAT WILL EXPIRE TWO (2) YEARS AFTER FINAL APPROVAL BY COUNCIL, IF CONSTRUCTION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN THE TWO-YEAR INITIAL PERIOD OR THE ONE-YEAR EXTENSION PERIOD GRANTED BY COUNCIL.
32. THE PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SIERRA VISTA DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY AND LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC.
33. THIS SUBDIVISION CONTAINS ONE OR MORE PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENTS THAT HAVE NOT BEEN DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC OR ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY OR ANY OTHER LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY AS PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THE CITY OF IOWA COLONY HAS NO OBLIGATION, NOR DOES ANY OTHER LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAVE ANY OBLIGATION, TO MAINTAIN OR IMPROVE ANY PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENT WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION, WHICH OBLIGATION SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS OF PROPERTY IN THIS SUBDIVISION.

MATCH TO SHEET 1

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

A METES & BOUNDS description of a certain 29.45 acre (1,282,778 square feet) tract of land situated in the Lavaca Navigation Company Survey, Abstract No. 329 in Brazoria County, Texas, being a portion of the remainder of a called 501.92 acre tract conveyed to McAlister Opportunity Fund III, L.P. by deed recorded in Clerk's File No. 2017063409, Brazoria County Official Public Records; said 29.45 acre (1,282,778 square feet) tract of land being more particularly described as follows with all bearings being based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, NAD 83;

COMMENCING at a 5/8–inch iron rod found, being the southeast corner of the remainder of said called 501.92 acre tract, being on the north right–of–way of County Road No. 64 (based on a width of 40–feet) recorded in Volume 2, Page 113, Brazoria County Plat Records, and being on the west right–of–way of County Road No. 48 (based on a width of 40–feet) recorded in Volume 2, Page 113, Brazoria County Plat Records;

THENCE, South 87°24'30" West, 1,673.39 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being on the north right–of–way of said County Road No. 64 and being the southeast corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 87°24'30" West, 130.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being on the north–right–of–way of said County Road No. 64 and being the southwest corner of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") found bears South 87°24'30" West, 1,725.55 feet, being on the north right–of–way of said County Road No. 64 and being the southeast corner of a called 4.5169 acre tract (Tract 4) conveyed to Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC by deed recorded in Clerk's File No. 2019027076, Brazoria County Official Public Records, corrected by Correction Affidavit as to a Recorded Original Instrument recorded in Clerk's File No. 2019029817, Brazoria County Official Public Records;

THENCE, North 02°35'30" West, 40.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a non–tangent curve to the left;

THENCE, along said non–tangent curve to the left in a northeasterly direction, with a radius of 35.00 feet, a central angle of 90°01'12", an arc length of 54.99 feet, and a chord bearing North 42°23'53" East, 49.51 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 02°36'43" West, 210.26 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 87°23'17" West, 384.27 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 34°11'34" West, 602.44 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 04°05'20" West, 627.15 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 85°54'40" East, 100.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, along said tangent curve to the right in a southeasterly direction, with a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet, and a chord bearing South 49°05'20" East, 35.36 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 85°54'40" East, 60.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a non–tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, along said non–tangent curve to the right in a northeasterly direction, with a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet, and a chord bearing North 40°54'40" East, 35.36 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 85°54'40" East, 87.86 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 04°05'20" West, 155.23 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 27°04'14" West, 671.33 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 48°17'33" East, 181.56 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 51°26'22" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 56°41'07" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 61°55'52" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 67°10'36" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 72°25'21" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 77°40'05" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 82°54'50" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 88°09'35" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 86°35'41" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 81°20'56" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 76°06'12" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 70°51'27" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 65°36'43" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 60°21'58" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 55°07'13" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 49°52'29" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 44°37'44" East, 69.74 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 39°22'51" East, 69.80 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 34°15'27" East, 68.17 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 32°21'18" East, 60.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 57°38'42" West, 192.02 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 32°21'18" West, 13.76 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 52°12'32" West, 141.46 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 61°52'48" West, 196.65 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 61°37'48" West, 56.85 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 52°04'31" West, 53.85 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 48°31'26" West, 53.79 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 31°57'53" West, 53.76 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 32°00'19" West, 53.78 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 21°36'41" West, 54.35 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 05°19'38" West, 123.81 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a non–tangent curve to the left;

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

METES & BOUNDS description continued

THENCE, along said non–tangent curve to the left in a westerly direction, with a radius of 420.00 feet, a central angle of 09°24'59", an arc length of 69.02 feet, and a chord bearing North 89°22'51" West, 68.95 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 85°54'40" West, 35.20 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a tangent curve to the left;

THENCE, along said tangent curve to the left in a southwesterly direction, with a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet, and a chord bearing South 40°54'40" West, 35.36 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 85°54'40" West, 60.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a non–tangent curve to the left;

THENCE, along said non–tangent curve to the left in a northwesterly direction, with a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet, and a chord bearing North 49°05'20" West, 35.36 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 85°54'40" West, 100.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 04°05'20" East, 504.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 19°32'32" East, 51.21 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 34°11'34" East, 308.01 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 57°42'11" East, 27.83 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, North 87°23'17" East, 254.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 02°36'43" East, 100.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a tangent curve to the left;

THENCE, along said tangent curve to the left in a southeasterly direction, with a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet, and a chord bearing South 47°36'43" East, 35.36 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 02°36'43" East, 60.00 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a non–tangent curve to the left;

THENCE, along said non–tangent curve to the left in a southwesterly direction, with a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", an arc length of 39.27 feet, and a chord bearing South 42°23'17" West, 35.36 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 02°36'43" East, 317.30 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set, being the beginning of a tangent curve to the left;

THENCE, along said tangent curve to the left in a southeasterly direction, with a radius of 35.00 feet, a central angle of 89°58'48", an arc length of 54.97 feet, and a chord bearing South 47°36'07" East, 49.49 feet to a 5/8–inch iron rod (with cap stamped "Manhard") set;

THENCE, South 02°35'30" East, 40.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 29.45 acres (1,282,778 square feet) of land in Brazoria County, Texas filed in the offices of Manhard Consulting, Ltd. in The Woodlands, Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

We, LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, L.L.C., A Texas Limited Liability Company, acting by and through Al P. Brende, Sole manager, owners of the property subdivided in this plat (hereinafter referred to as "Owner") of the 29.45 Acre tract described in the above and foregoing map of SIERRA VISTA WEST SEC 7, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all lines, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except those streets designated as private streets, or permanent access easements), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back–to–back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back–to–back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back–to–back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, owners do hereby certify that we are the owners of all property immediately adjacent to the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision of Sierra Vista West Sec 7 where building setback lines or public utility easements are to be established outside the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision and do hereby make and establish all building setback lines and dedicate to the use of the public, all public utility easements shown in said adjacent acreage.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby declare that all parcels of land designated as lots on this plat are originally intended for the construction of single family residential dwelling units thereon (or the placement of mobile home subdivision) and shall be restricted for same under the terms and conditions of such restrictions filed separately.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby covenant and agree that all of the property within the boundaries of this plat is hereby restricted to prevent the drainage of any septic tanks into any public or private street, permanent access easement, road or alley, or any drainage ditch, either directly or indirectly.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby dedicate to the public a strip of land fifteen feet (15'–0") wide on each side of the center line of any and all bayous, creeks, gullies, ravines, draws, sloughs, or other natural drainage courses located in said plat, as easements for drainage purposes, giving the City of Iowa Colony, Fort Bend County, or any other governmental agency, the right to enter upon said easement at any and all times for the purposes of construction and maintenance of drainage facilities and structures.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby covenant and agree that all of the property within the boundaries of this plat and adjacent to any drainage easement, ditch, gully, creek, or natural drainage way shall hereby be restricted to keep such drainage ways and easements clear of fences, buildings, planting and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of the drainage facility and that such abutting property shall not be permitted to drain directly into this easement except by means of an approved drainage structure.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, L.L.C., A Texas Limited Liability Company, has caused these presents to be signed by Al P. Brende, Sole Manager, thereunto authorized this _____ day of _____, 2021.

LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, L.L.C.,
A Texas Limited Liability Company

By: _____
Al P. Brende
Sole Manager

This plat is hereby APPROVED by the City of Iowa Colony City Council, this _____ day of _____, 2021

Michael Byrum–Brasten
Mayor

Sydney Hargroder

Arnetta Hicks–Murray

Marquette Greene–Young

Wii Kennedy

Chad Wisley
Mayor Pro–Tem

This plat is hereby APPROVED by the City of Iowa Colony Planning and Zoning Commission, this _____ day of _____, 2021

David Hurst
Chairman

Steven Byrum–Bratsen

Les Hosey

Vince Patterson

McLean Barnett

Melanie Hampton

Tim Varlack

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Al P. Brende, sole manager of Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, L.L.C., A Texas Limited Liability Company, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this _____ Day of _____, 2021

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My Commission expires _____

Paul R. Bretherton
Texas Registration No. 5977

This plat is hereby APPROVED by the City of Iowa Colony City Engineer, this _____ day of _____, 2021

Dinh V. Ho, P.E.

FINAL PLAT SIERRA VISTA WEST SEC 7

A SUBDIVISION OF 29.45 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
LAVACA NAVIGATION COMPANY SURVEY, A-329

BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

109 LOTS 3 RESERVES 5 BLOCKS

SEPTEMBER 2021

OWNER/
DEVELOPER:

LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC.
2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063
(713) 783–6702

ENGINEER/
SURVEYOR:



**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EARLY PLAT APPROVAL
(Sierra Vista West Subdivision Section 7)**

1. Terms and Special Provisions

- a. “Developer” herein shall mean: LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC.
- b. “City” herein shall mean: the CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS.
- c. “District” herein shall mean: BRAZORIA COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 53.
- d. “Section” herein shall mean all of the following, whether one or more: Sierra Vista West Subdivision Section 7.
- e. “Plat” herein shall mean the plat of the Section.
- f. “Facilities” herein shall mean the following infrastructure for the Section, as more fully described or shown on the plat, drawings, specifications, bid proposals, pay estimates, change orders, affidavits of bills paid, waivers and lien releases upon partial payment, and the letter of recommendation from the City Engineer, **a copy of which letter is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”**: water, sanitary sewer, drainage, and paving.
- g. “Deposited Funds” herein shall mean: **One Million Seven Hundred Forty Thousand Four Hundred Eighty-Four and 75/100 Dollars (\$1,740,484.75).**
- h. “City’s Administrative Fee” herein shall mean: **Thirty-Four Thousand Eight Hundred Nine and 69/100 Dollars (\$34,809.69), which has been received by the City and is calculated as follows:**

\$34,809.69	2% Administrative Fee
\$17,404.84	Less 1% as credit for lighted street signs per Letter
	of Understanding dated December 21, 2020
\$17,404.85	Net Administrative Fee

2. The Developer is developing the Section, in the city limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. The Facilities are included in the Section. The Facilities are under construction, pursuant to contract(s) entered into by the District and/or the Developer but have not been completed.

3. The Developer has applied for early approval and recording of the Plat of the Section pursuant to the procedures, terms, and conditions set forth in Ordinance No. 2018-30 (the “Early Platting Ordinance”) of the City, which was passed on December 17, 2018, and which amended the Subdivision Ordinance.

4. This document is not a contract; rather, it states the terms and conditions upon which the City hereby approves the Plat of the Section and authorizes early recordation of that Plat with the Brazoria County Clerk, pursuant to all terms and conditions of this document and the Early Platting Ordinance.

5. The Plat of the Section may be recorded with the Brazoria County Clerk upon payment to the City of the amounts required by this document and upon inclusion on that Plat of the notations required by Section Three of the Early Platting Ordinance.

6. After the Plat of the Section has been lawfully recorded pursuant to this document, then the fact that the Facilities in the Section have not been completed shall not be a cause to deny approval of the plat of the Section and shall not be a cause to deny early plat approval and building permits for the Section under the terms and conditions of the Early Platting Ordinance.

7. The Developer shall deposit with the City (1) the Deposited Funds for the purposes described herein and set forth on **Exhibit "A" attached hereto**, in lieu of the completion of the Facilities in the Section before recordation as would otherwise be required by City regulations; and (2) the City's Administrative Fee under the Early Platting Ordinance. The City's holding and use of the Deposited Funds and the Administrative Fee shall be governed by the Early Platting Ordinance and this document.

8. Regardless of any other provision, the funds paid hereunder shall not be an escrow, and the City shall not be an escrow agent, regardless whether any attachments to this document or any other sources refer to escrowed funds or similar phrases. Regardless of any provision, the City shall not under any circumstances owe any fiduciary duty to Developer or any other person in any way concerning this document, the subject matter hereof, or any funds paid hereunder.

9. The City Engineer has the right under the Early Platting Ordinance to require the deposit of additional funds at any time, if the City Engineer determines in his sole, good faith discretion, that the then remaining Deposited Funds are less than 110% of the then remaining construction cost of the Facilities.

10. The parties understand that the Deposited Funds represent the funds set aside for the Developer to make payments under construction contracts for the Facilities entered into by the District and/or Developer (the "Contract", whether one nor more), under which Contract payments are guaranteed by the Developer. Therefore, the Developer may draw upon the Deposited Funds monthly to satisfy progress payments under the Contract for the Facilities; provided that (1) the amount of the Deposited Funds shall never be reduced to less than 110% of the then remaining cost to complete the construction of the Facilities, as determined by the City Engineer in his sole, good faith discretion; and further provided that (2) the Developer is not in default under this document or the Early Platting Ordinance. The time of remittance of any required, qualifying progress payments from the City to the Developer shall be within 7 days after a regular City Council meeting, if the City receives a written request therefor no later than 5

days before that City Council meeting, and such request shows, to the reasonable satisfaction of the City, that the progress payment is valid and required.

11. The return of any unused portion of the Deposited Funds to the Developer upon completion of the Facilities shall be as provided in the Early Platting Ordinance. However, the Administrative Fee shall be nonrefundable and may be used for any purpose.

12. The City has an interlocal agreement with Brazoria County, providing that the City, not Brazoria County, shall regulate subdivision plats in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

13. This document implements the Early Platting Ordinance, which provides exceptions to certain requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance, but this document does not otherwise waive any requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance.

14. The Developer certifies that it does not boycott the State of Israel and will not boycott the State of Israel during the term of this document.

EFFECTIVE DATE: NOVEMBER 15, 2021

CITY OF IOWA COLONY, TEXAS

By: _____
Michael Byrum-Bratsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary

ACCEPTED:

LAND TEJAS SIERRA VISTA WEST, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: L.T. PARTNERSHIP, LTD.
a Texas limited partnership,
as its _____
[fill in Managing Member or Manager]

By: L.T. Management, Inc.
a Nevada corporation,
as its General Partner

By: _____
Al P. Brende, President

Copy

**EXHIBIT "A" to
Terms and Conditions of Early Plat Approval**

**Letter of Recommendation
With Its Attachment(s)**

Copy

Monday, November 8, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen
c/o City Council
City of Iowa Colony
12003 Iowa Colony Blvd.
Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Sierra Vista West Section 5 Early Plat
Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53
Letter of Recommendation to Approve Disbursement Request No. 4, Nov. 2021
Adico Project No. 21001-07

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has reviewed Disbursement Request No. 4 from Meritage Homes for Sierra Vista West Section 5 Early Plat Recordation Release Agreement.

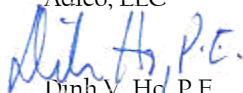
Elevation Land Solutions has provided copies of the approved pay estimates and supporting documents for our review. Below is a brief overview.

ESCROW AMOUNT:					\$	1,966,567.67
CONTINGENCY @ 10%					\$	196,656.77
TOTAL ESCROW AND CONTINGENCY DEPOSIT					\$	2,163,224.44
	Date of Request	Request Subtotal	10% Contingency	Change Orders	Total Disbursement	Remaining Escrow
Disbursement Request No. 1	Aug-21	\$ 1,044,057.80	\$ 104,405.78	\$ (8,800.00)	\$ 1,139,663.58	\$ 1,023,560.86
Disbursement Request No. 2	Sep-21	\$ 482,664.47	\$ 48,266.45	\$ -	\$ 530,930.92	\$ 492,629.94
Disbursement Request No. 3	Oct-21	\$ 146,606.14	\$ 14,660.61		\$ 161,266.75	\$ 331,363.19
Disbursement Request No. 4	Nov-21	\$ 199,667.64	\$ 19,966.76		\$ 219,634.40	\$ 111,728.78
TOTALS		\$ 1,434,771.58	\$ 187,299.61	\$ (8,800.00)	\$ 2,051,495.66	\$ 111,728.78

Based on our review of the documentation provided, Adico has no objections to Disbursement No. 4 to Meritage Homes in the amount of \$219,634.40. After Disbursement No. 4, the remaining balance of the cash deposit is \$111,728.78.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely,
Adico, LLC


Dinh V. Ho, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 16423

cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary
Robert Hemminger, City Manager

October 29, 2021

Dinh V. Ho, P.E.
Principal
Adico Consulting Engineers
2114 El Dorado Blvd. Suite 400
Friendswood, TX 77546

RE: Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC
Construction and Escrow Agreement – Disbursement
Sierra Vista West Sec. 5 Draw #4 – November

Dear Dinh:

Please find the enclosed worksheet for disbursement for a portion of our cash deposit and copies of the invoices to pay the following Vendors(s):

Clearwater Utilities	\$155,470.63	Section 5 WSD
Clearpave	\$44,197.01	Section 5 Paving
October Contingency Refund	<u>\$19,966.764</u>	

Total Requested Funds **\$219,634.404**

Please review the enclosed and in agreement, recommend the City reimburse to reimburse to Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC the amount of **\$219,634.404** of our escrowed funds, also known as “deposited funds”. Wiring instructions are attached for your convenience.

Sincerely,



Colin McCreary
Land Acquisition/Development Manager

Wednesday, November 3, 2021

Mayor Michael Byrum-Bratsen
c/o City Council
City of Iowa Colony
12003 Iowa Colony Blvd.
Iowa Colony, TX 77553

Re: Sierra Vista West Section 7
Brazoria County Municipal Utility District No. 53
Early Plat Application Request
Letter of Recommendation to Approve
Adico Project No. 21001-05

Dear Mayor Byrum-Bratsen and City Council;

On behalf of the City of Iowa Colony, Adico, LLC has received an Early Plat Application Request (attached) on or about October 28, 2021, from Elevation Land Solutions, on behalf of Land Tejas Sierra Vista West, LLC for Sierra Vista West Section 7. Land Tejas is proposing to record the plat in accordance with the City of Iowa Colony Subdivision Ordinance, as amended per Ordinance 2018-30.

Infrastructure construction plans have been approved and construction is currently ongoing. Sierra Vista West Section 7 Final Plat was approved by Planning Commission on November 2, 2021, and is on the current November 15, 2021, City Council agenda for approval.

SIERRA VISTA WEST SECTION 7 EARLY PLAT ESCROW SUMMARY					
Contract	Contractor	Original Contract	Change Orders	Confirmed Payments	Applicable Early Plat Portion
Water, Sanitary and Drainage	Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC	\$ 1,509,200.00		\$ 1,145,376.48	\$ 363,823.52
Paving	Rodriguez Construction Group, LLC	\$ 1,332,400.00		\$ 113,964.66	\$ 1,218,435.34
Total Remaining Contract Amount					\$ 1,582,258.86
Contingency @ 10%					\$ 158,225.89
Total Escrow of Cash Deposit due to City (within 10 days of CC approval)					\$ 1,740,484.75
Administrative Fee @ 2% of \$1,740,484.75 Due at time of application					\$ 34,809.69
Admin Fee @ 50% per agreement re Street Lights					\$ 17,404.85

Elevation Land Solutions has provided copies of bid documents, pay estimates, Affidavit of Bills Paid, Waiver and Lien Release upon Partial Payment and payment acknowledgements for this project. Based on our review of the documentation provided, the amount remaining on the current contracts is \$1,582,258.86. Per the Ordinance, a cash deposit of 110% of the remaining construction cost is required to be escrowed with the City. The total cash deposit shall be \$1,740,484.75. The City has received the administrative fee of \$17,404.85 at the time of the application request.

Based on our review of the documents provided, we have no objections to the Early Plat Application Request for Sierra Vista West Section 7, subject to City Council approval of the final plat.

The Developer shall provide the cash deposit in the amount of \$1,740,484.75 to the City within 10 working days from the date of the agreement, if approved by City Council.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office.

Sincerely,
Adico, LLC

Dinh V. Ho, P.E.
TBPE Firm No. 16423

cc: Kayleen Rosser, City Secretary (krosser@iowacolonytx.gov)
Robert Hemminger, City Manager (rhemminger@iowacolonytx.gov)
Larry Boyd, City Attorney (larryboyd@swbell.net)

Copy



October 28, 2021

Dinh V. Ho, PE
Adico Consulting Engineers
On behalf of City of Iowa Colony
2114 El Dorado Blvd., Suite 400
Friendswood, Texas 77546

Re: Early Plat Release Application Request
Sierra Vista West Section 7

Mr. Ho:

On behalf of Land Tejas, this letter is to formally request the City of Iowa Colony process an application for an early plat escrow in connection with Sierra Vista West Section 7. Our intention is to obtain a recorded plat by the end of November subject to City Council approval and deposit of escrowed funds per the agreement.

This escrow is proposed to include funds to complete the construction of water, sanitary, drainage and paving for the above referenced project. Construction of the project is currently in progress and we anticipate will be complete by the end of November.

Exhibit A (attached) is a summary of the contract amounts and estimates for this project which is the basis for calculating the 2% administrative fee per the City's policy. The calculated fee is reduced by 50% based on the Letter of Understanding dated December 21, 2020 regarding the illuminated street sign credit. Land Tejas submitted this fee to City Hall on October 25, 2021.

If you have any questions, please call us.

Best Regards,

Travis H. Harrison, PE
Project Manager

Cc: Josh Wadley – Land Tejas



**CITY OF IOWA COLONY - CONSTRUCTION ESCROW SUMMARY
SIERRA VISTA WEST SECTION 7**

October 28, 2021

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Original Contract</u>		<u>Current Contract</u>		<u>Remaining Contract</u>	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Change Orders</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Payments to Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
1. Section 7 WSD	Rodriguez	\$ 1,509,200.00	\$ -	\$ 1,509,200.00	\$ 1,145,376.48	\$ 363,823.52	
2. Section 7 Paving	Rodriguez	\$ 1,332,400.00	\$ -	\$ 1,332,400.00	\$ 113,964.66	\$ 1,218,435.34	
Total Construction Contract Remaining						\$ 1,582,258.86	
Contingency (10%)						158,225.89	
Total Escrow						\$ 1,740,484.75	⁽²⁾
City of Iowa Colony Administrative Fee (2%)						\$ 34,809.69	
Applied Credit for Illuminated Street Name Signs Agreement (50% of Fee)						(17,404.85)	
Administrative Fee Due at Time of Application						\$ 17,404.85	
Total Credit for Illuminated Street Name Signs Agreement dated 12/21/20						\$ 75,417.16	
Applied Credit for Sierra Vista West Section 6 Application						(11,217.81)	
Applied Credit for Sierra Vista West Section 4 Application						(36,495.08)	
Applied Credit for Sierra Vista West Section 7 Application (this application)						(17,404.85)	
Remaining Credit for Future Applications						\$ 10,299.42	

Notes:

(1) Administrative fee due to City of Iowa Colony at time of application.

(2) Escrow deposit due within 10 business days following City Council approval.

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

STATE OF TEXAS

BRAZORIA COUNTY

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into and executed by and between the **City of Iowa Colony**, a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas, hereinafter called "**City**," and

TX BBG Consulting, Inc.
Kevin Taylor, President
201 Westheimer Rd, Unit G
Houston, TX 77006
P: 972-746-6671
ktaylor@BBGCode.com

Hereinafter called "**Consultant**."

WHEREAS the **City** desires to contract with the **Consultant** for professional planning services, as discussed below:

WHEREAS the **Consultant** represents that it is fully capable of making and qualified to provide assistance to the **City**, and the **Consultant** desires to perform the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, the **City** and the **Consultant**, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, do mutually agree as follows:

SECTION I SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

The **Consultant** agrees to perform certain services as defined in "Exhibit A," attached hereto and made a part hereof, hereinafter sometimes called "Scope of Work," and for having rendered such services, the **City** agrees to pay the **Consultant** compensation as stated in the sections to follow. "Exhibit A," also describes pricing and sets forth the specific fees applicable to the scope of work.

SECTION II CHARACTER AND EXTENT OF SERVICES

The **Consultant** shall render all the professional services as defined in "Exhibit A," attached hereto.

The **City** shall be under no obligation to pay for services rendered without prior authorization. The **City** shall be the absolute and unqualified owner of all studies, exhibits, maps, reports, analyses, determinations, and recommendations prepared or acquired pursuant to this Agreement with the same force and effect as if the **City** had prepared or acquired the same.

SECTION III TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

The time for performance is for the current fiscal year beginning no earlier than **October 26th, 2021** and may be extended each year by mutual consent of both parties. Upon written request of the **Consultant**, the **City** may grant time extensions to the extent of any delays caused by the **City** or other agencies with which the work must be coordinated and over which the **Consultant** has no control.

SECTION IV COMPLIANCE AND STANDARDS

Consultant agrees to perform the work hereunder in accordance with generally accepted standards applicable thereto and shall use that degree of care and skill commensurate with the management consulting profession to comply with all applicable state, federal, and local laws, hereunder. **Consultant** agrees that the **City** shall have the right to use all exhibits, maps, reports, analyses, and other documents prepared or compiled by **Consultant**, pursuant to this Agreement, and **Consultant** shall and does hereby agree to indemnify and hold harmless the **City**, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all damages, loss, or liability of any kind, whatsoever, by reason of death or injury to property or third persons caused by the negligent act or omission of **Consultant**, its officers, agents, employees, invitees, or other persons for whom it is legally liable, with regard to the performance of this Contract.

SECTION V THE CONSULTANT'S COMPENSATION

For, and in consideration of, the services rendered by the **Consultant**, pursuant to this Agreement, the **City** shall pay to the **Consultant** the amount detailed in "Exhibit A"; Compensation shall be only for services rendered as requested by the **City** in official communication from the **City**.

SECTION VI TIME OF PAYMENT

Payment by the **City** to the **Consultant** shall be made as follows:

Within thirty (30) days of the end of each calendar month, during the performance of the individual assignments, **Consultant** shall submit to the **City** an invoice, in a form acceptable to the **City**. This invoice shall set forth the charges for the services provided, which were completed during such billing period, and the compensation which is due for same. The invoice must contain the description of services. The **City** shall review the same and approve it with such modifications, as it may deem appropriate. The **City** shall pay each invoice, as approved, within thirty (30) days after receipt of a true and correct invoice by the **Consultant** to the **City**. The approval or payment of any such invoice shall not be considered evidence of performance by the **Consultant** to the point indicated by such invoice, or of the receipt of, or acceptance by the **City** of the work covered by such invoice.

SECTION VII ADDRESS AND NOTICES AND COMMUNICATIONS

The parties contemplate that they will engage in informal communications with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. However, any formal notices or other communications ("Notice") required to be given by one party to the other by this Agreement shall be given in writing, addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth below for such party. This shall be done either (i) by delivering the same in person, (ii) by depositing the same in the United States Mail, certified or registered, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the party to be notified, (iii) by depositing the same with Federal Express or another nationally recognized courier service, guaranteed "next day delivery," addressed to the party to be notified, (iv) by sending the same by facsimile with confirming copy sent by mail, or (v) by email, with receipt. Notice deposited in the United States Mail in the manner hereinabove described shall be deemed effective from and after the date of such deposit. Notice given in any other manner shall be effective only if and when received by the party to be notified. For the purposes of notice, the addresses of the parties, until changed by providing written notice in accordance hereunder, shall be as follows:

All notices and communications under this Agreement shall be mailed to the **Consultant** and **City** at the following addresses:

TX BBG Consulting, Inc.
ATTN: Kevin Taylor
201 Westheimer Rd Unit G
Houston, TX 77006
ktaylor@BBGCode.com

City of Iowa Colony
ATTN: City Manager
12003 Iowa Colony Boulevard
Iowa Colony, TX 77583
rhemminge@iowacolonytx.gov

SECTION VIII SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The **City** and the **Consultant** bind themselves and their successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of this Agreement and to the successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party, in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Neither the **City** nor the **Consultant** shall assign, sublet, or transfer its or his interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of any public body, which may be a party hereto.

SECTION IX MEDIA

Contact with the news media shall be the sole responsibility of the **City**. **Consultant** shall under no circumstances release any material or information developed in the performance of its services hereunder without the express written permission of the **City**.

SECTION X MODIFICATIONS

This instrument, including Exhibit A, contains the entire Agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligation herein assumed. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force and effect, excepting a subsequent modification in writing signed by both parties hereto.

SECTION XI AUTHORITY OF CITY MANAGER

All work to be performed by the **Consultant** hereunder shall be performed to the satisfaction of the City Manager of the **City of Iowa Colony**. The City Manager (or designated authority) shall decide any and all questions which may arise as to the quality or acceptability of the work performed by the **Consultant**, and the decisions of the City Manager in such cases shall be final and binding on both parties. However, nothing contained herein shall be construed to authorize the City Manager to unilaterally alter, vary, or amend this Agreement. Both parties may amend this Agreement by mutual written Agreement.

SECTION XII MISCELLANEOUS

- A. No Waiver. The waiver by either party of a breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate as, or be construed to be, a waiver of any subsequent breach of any provision of this Agreement.
- B. Compliance. The parties enter into this Agreement with the intent of conducting their relationship in full compliance with the applicable state, local, and federal laws. Any complaint from either the **City** or general public concerning an inspection completed by **Consultant** shall be responded to within one (1) business day by the **Consultant**.
- C. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed, and governed according to the laws of the State of Texas.
- D. Headings. Paragraph headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and should in no manner be construed as part of this Agreement.
- E. Legal Construction. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been included in the Agreement.
- F. Prior Agreements Superseded. This Agreement constitutes the sole agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting that subject matter.
- G. Venue. All amounts due under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, payments under this Agreement, or damages for breach of this Agreement, shall be paid and due in Brazoria County, Texas, which is the county in which the principal administrative office of the **City** is located. It is specifically agreed, among the parties to this Agreement, that this Agreement is fully performable in Brazoria County, Texas.
- H. Insurance. 1. During the term of this agreement Consultant shall carry the following minimum insurance:
- a. Full coverage and compliance under the Worker's Compensation laws of the State of Texas;
 - b. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000.00 for any one person in any one incident and in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000.00 for any one incident;
 - c. Upon each and every unit of automotive equipment operated or used by **SELLER** in the performance of this contract, as follows:

- i. Automotive Public Liability Insurance in the amount of \$500,000.00 for any one person in any one incident, and \$500,000.00 for any one incident;
 - ii. Automotive Property Damage Insurance in the amount \$500,000.00.
2. The policies must NOT include the City as an insured party. All Certificates of Insurance shall be furnished and approved by the City.
3. All such insurance shall be carried in or by companies licensed to provide insurance in the State of Texas by the State Board of Insurance and approved by the City. SELLER shall furnish the City a certificate or certificates properly executed by the insurance carrier, showing all such insurance to be in force, with no reductions to coverage due to any pending claim or claims paid, and said certificate or certificates shall include the following statement: "The General Liability Insurance certified hereunder includes Contractor's Assumed Liability Coverage for liability assumed by the Insured under all written contracts between the city of Iowa Colony and the Insured." The certificate or certificates shall permit the cancellation or amendment of such policies only after thirty (30) days' written notice to the City, which such certificate or certificates shall be furnished to the City prior to the commencement of any operations under this Agreement. The insurance required by this contract shall provide that it is the primary coverage.

I. No Joint Venture/Independent Contract: The parties agree that this Agreement is not intended to create, nor does create, a joint venture between the parties, and **Consultant**, at all times, is retained as an independent contractor and not an employee of the City.

J. Anti-Boycott Verification. As required by Chapter 2270, Texas Government Code, the **Consultant** hereby verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel through the term of this Agreement. For purposes of this verification, "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

K. Iran, Sudan, and Foreign Terrorist Organizations. Pursuant to Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code, the **Consultant** represents and certifies that, at the time of execution of this Agreement, neither the **Consultant**, nor any wholly-owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of the same (i) engages in business with Iran, Sudan, or any foreign terrorist organization as described in Chapters 806 or 807 of the Texas Government Code, or Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, or (ii) is a company listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Sections 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153 of the Texas Government Code. The term "foreign terrorist organization" in this paragraph has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2252.151 of the Texas Government Code.

L. Amendments. The parties wish to avoid any ambiguity as to whether or how this agreement is ever amended. Accordingly, this agreement may not be amended except by a

writing signed by all parties and expressly stating that it amends this agreement.

M. Whole Agreement. No Outside Representations. Each party represents and warrants that it has neither received nor relied upon any written or oral statements, promises, or representations of any nature as an inducement to enter into this agreement, except for the statements written herein.

N. Independent Contractor. Consultant shall be an independent contractor under the terms of this agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, and liabilities applicable to it as an independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this contract which may appear to give **City** the right to direct **Consultant** as to the details of doing the Work herein covered shall be deemed to mean that the **Consultant** shall follow the desires of the **City** in the results of the Work only.

This document and included instrument are the entire contract and recites the full consideration between the parties, there being no other written or parole agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said **City of Iowa Colony** has lawfully caused these presents to be executed by the City Manager of said **City**, and the corporate seal of said Municipality to be hereunto affixed and this instrument to be attested by the City Secretary; and the said **Consultant**, acting by its thereunto duly authorized representative, does now sign, execute, and deliver this instrument.

DONE at City of Iowa Colony, Texas on the 1 day of November, 2021.


By:


City Manager

11-1-2021
Date

ATTEST:

By:


City Secretary

11/1/2021
Date

CONSULTANT:

By:



Kevin Taylor, President
TX BBG Consulting, Inc.

11-1-21

Date

Copy

Exhibit A

Scope of Work

1. Plan Review and Inspection Services. BBG review plans as requested for all residential and commercial projects with the exclusion of Commercial construction projects valued over \$500,000.00 which will be billed for the fee as detailed below. BBG will perform all commercial and residential construction inspections. Inspection and plan review services will be performed in accordance with the table below.

Table 1. Fees for services

Service	Totals
Inspection services more than 600 per month	\$22.50 per inspection
Inspections services less than 700 and more than 400 per month	\$25.00 per inspection
Inspection services less than 400 and more than 250 per month	\$27.00 per inspection
Inspection services less than 250 per month	\$30.00 per inspection
All Residential and commercial excluding commercial valued over \$500,000.00	\$125.00 per plan review
Planning and Zoning	On call as needed 85.00/hr.
Fire Marshal	\$115.00
Commercial with a valuation of \$500,000.00 and more	25% permit fee

Service Details

1. **Inspections.** Inspections shall be performed within 24hrs of notification by The City. All reasonable effort shall be made by BBG to perform inspections when, at the request of The City, there is a need for immediate or same-day services. Such inspections shall be performed at no additional cost to The City. BBG will provide next day inspection services for all inspection request received before 6 pm. BBG will meet on site with homeowners as requested for inspections within a 2 hour window.
2. **Plan Review.** Plans shall be picked up by BBG within 48 hours from the time of notification from The City, BBG shall return the plans to The City with typed comments within seven business from the original date of notification. BBG will meet with permit applicants as requested to discuss the submittal process or answer questions related to review comments.
3. **Building Official, Fire Marshall and City Planner.** Available on call or over the phone to meet and discuss any questions from homeowners, contractors, and builders on any building related questions. Available to attend council meetings or other meetings as requested by the City.

Copy